PILE DRIVING ANALYSIS STATE OF THE ART

by

Lee Leon Lowery, Jr. Associate Research Engineer

> T. J. Hirsch Research Engineer

Thomas C. Edwards Assistant Research Engineer

Harry M. Coyle Associate Research Engineer

Charles H. Samson, Jr. Research Engineer

Research Report 33-13 (Final)

Research Study No. 2-5-62-33 Piling Behavior

Sponsored by The Texas Highway Department

in cooperation with the U. S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration Bureau of Public Roads

January 1969

TEXAS TRANSPORTATION INSTITUTE Texas A&M University College Station, Texas

Foreword

The information contained herein was developed on the Research Study 2-5-62-33 entitled "Piling Behavior" which is a cooperative research endeavor sponsored jointly by the Texas Highway Department and the U. S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, Bureau of Public Roads, and also by the authors as evidenced by the number of publications during the past seven years of intense study and research. The broad objective of the project was to fully develop the computer solution of the wave equation and its use for pile driving analysis, to determine values for the significant parameters involved to enable engineers to predict driving stresses in piling during driving, and to estimate the static soil resistance to penetration on piling at the time of driving from driving resistance records.

The opinions, findings, and conclusions expressed in this report are those of the authors and not necessarily those of the Bureau of Public Roads.

Acknowledgments

Since this report is intended to summarize the research effort ence gained by the authors over a seven-year period, it is impossible to r the persons, companies, and agencies without whose cooperation and support no "state of the art" in the analysis of piling by the wave equation would exist.

The greatest debt of gratitude is due Mr. E. A. L. Smith, Chief Mechanical Engineer of Raymond International (now retired), who not only first proposed the method of analysis but also maintained a continuing interest throughout the work and contributed significantly to the accomplishments of the research. His advice and guidance, based on his extensive field experience, and his intimate knowledge of the wave equation have proven invaluable throughout all phases of the research.

The authors gratefully acknowledge the assistance and support of Farland C. Bundy and Wayne Henneberger of the Bridge Division of the Texas Highway Department, who worked closely with the authors in accomplishing several of the projects. A debt of gratitude is due the Bass Bros. Concrete Company of Victoria, Ross Anglin and Son, General Contractors, and the California Company of New Orleans for their unselfish cooperation with all phases of the field work. It was indeed fortunate to have these foresighted and progressive businessmen as contractors on the various jobs. They willingly invested considerable amounts of their own time and effort to the accomplishment of the research projects.

Sincere thanks and our personal appreciation are extended to the Texas Highway Department and the U. S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, Bureau of Public Roads, whose sponsorship made all the research and studies leading to this report a reality.

Several graduate students and research assistants contributed significantly to the accomplishment of this work. They were Tom P. Airhart, Gary N. Reeves, Paul C. Chan, Carl F. Raba, Gary Gibson, I. H. Sulaiman, James R. Finley, M. T. Al-Layla, and John Miller.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
	FIGURES	
	TABLES	vi
CHAPTEI	•	
Ι	INTRODUCTION	1
II	PILE DRIVING ANALYSIS	1
	2.1 General	
	2.2 Smith's Numerical Solution of the Wave Equation	
	 2.3 Critical Time Interval 2.4 Effect of Gravity 	
Ш	PILE DRIVING HAMMERS	
	3.1 Energy Output of Impact Hammers	
	3.2 Determination of Hammer Energy Output	
	3.3 Significance of Driving Accessories	
	3.4 Explosive Pressure in Diesel Hammers	
137	······································	
ĮV	CAPBLOCKS AND CUSHION BLOCKS	
	 4.1 Method Used to Determine Capblock and Cushion Properties 4.2 Idealized Load-Deformation Properties 	
	4.3 Coefficient of Restitution	
v	STRESS WAVES IN PILING	
	5.1 Comparison with Laboratory Experiments	
	5.2 Significance of Material Damping in the Pile	
VI	SOIL PROPERTIES	
	6.1 General	
	6.2 Equations to Describe Soil Behavior6.3 Soil Parameters to Describe Dynamic Soil Resistance During Pile Driving	
	6.4 Laboratory Tests on Sands	
	6.5 Static Soil Resistance After Pile Driving (Time Effect)	
	6.6 Field Test in Clay	
VII	USE OF THE WAVE EQUATION TO PREDICT PILE LOAD BEARING CAPACITY AT TIME OF DRIVING	21
	7.1 Introduction 7.2 Wave Equation Method	
	7.2 Wave Equation Method	
	7.3 Comparison of Predictions with Field Tests	
VIII	PREDICTION OF DRIVING STRESSES	
	 8.1 Introduction	
	8.3 Correlation of Smith's Solution with Field Measurements	
	8.4 Effect of Hammer Type and Simulation Method	
	8.5 Effect of Soil Resistance	
	8.6 Effects of Cushion Stiffness, Coefficient of Restitution, and Pile Material Damping 8.7 Fundamental Driving Stress Considerations	
	8.8 Summary of Fundamental Driving Stress Considerations	
IX	USE OF THE WAVE EQUATION FOR PARAMETER STUDIES	
	9.1 Introduction	
	9.2 Significant Parameters	32
	9.3 Examples of Parameter Studies	
Х	SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS	36

APPENI	IX A		38
	DEVE	CLOPMENT OF EQUATIONS FOR IMPACT STRESSES	
		LONG, SLENDER, ELASTIC PILE	
	A1 I	Introduction	38
	A2 (One Dimensional Wave Equation	38
	A3 I	Boundary Conditions	39
		Solving the Basic Differential Equation	
	A5 I	Maximum Compressive Stress at the Head of the Pile	
	A6 I	Length of the Stress Wave	42
APPEND	IX B		
	WAV	E EQUATION COMPUTER PROGRAM UTILIZATION MANUAL	
	B1 I	ntroduction	43
	B2 1	dealization of Hammers	43
	B3 I	Ram Kinetic Energies	
	B4 N	Method of Including Coefficient of Restitution in Capblock and Cushion Springs	45
	B5 I	dealization of Piles	47
	B6 I	Explanation of Data Input Sheets	47
	B7 (Comments on Data Input	50
APPEND		•	
	OS/3	60 FORTRAN IV PROGRAM STATEMENTS	56
LIST OF	REFEF	RENCES	78

LIST OF FIGURES

T	••	
r	1	gure

Figure	•	\mathbf{Page}
2.1	Method of Representing Pile for Purpose of Calculation (After Smith)	
2.2	Load Deformation Relationships for Internal Springs	
2.3	Load Deformation Characteristics Assumed for Soil Spring M	
3.1	Typical Force vs Time Curve for a Diesel Hammer	
3.2	Steam Hammer	
3.3	Diesel Hammer	11
4.1	Stress Strain Curve for a Cushion Block	
4.2	Dynamic and Static Stress Strain Curves for a Fir Cushion	
4.3	Cushion Test Stand	
4.4	Dynamic Stress Strain Curve for an Oak Cushion	14
4.5	Dynamic Stress Strain Curve for a Micarta Cushion	15
4.6	Stress vs Strain for Garlock Asbestos Cushion	15
5.1	Theoretical vs Experimental Solution	
5.2	Theoretical vs Experimental Solution	
5.3	Theoretical vs Experimental Solution	
5.4	Theoretical vs Experimental Solution	
5.5	Comparison of Experimental and Theoretical Solutions for Stresses	17
6.1	Model Used by Smith to Describe Soil Resistance on Pile	
6.2	Load Deformation Characteristics of Soil	18
6.3	Load Deformation Properties of Ottawa Sand Determined by Triaxial Tests (Specimens Nominally 3 in. in Diameter by 6.5 in. High)	10
6.4	Increase in Strength vs Rate of Loading—Ottawa Sand	
6.5	"J" vs "V" for Ottawa Sand	
6.6	"Set up" or Recovery of Strength After Driving in Cohesive Soil (After Reference 6.7)	
6.7	Pore Pressure Measurements in Clay Stratum—50 ft Depth	
7.1	Ultimate Driving Resistance vs Blows per Inch for an Example Problem	
7.2	Comparison of Wave Equation Predicted Soil Resistance to Soil Resistance Determined by Load Test for Piles Driven in Sands (Data from Table 7.1)	
7.3	Comparison of Wave Equation Predicted Soil Resistance to Soil Resistance Determined by Load Tests for Piles Driven in Clay (Data from Table 7.2)	
7.4	Comparison of Wave Equation Predicted Soil Resistance to Soil Resistance Determined by Load Tests for Piles Driven in Both Sand and Clay	20

7.5	Summary of Piles Tested to Failure in Sands (From Reference 7.2)	
7.6	Wave Equation Ultimate Resistance vs Test Load Failure (From Reference 7.2)	
8.1	Maximum Tensile Stress Along a Pile	25
8.2	Maximum Compressive Stress Along a Pile	
8.3	Stress in Pile Head vs Time for Test Pile	
8.4	Stress at Mid-length of Pile vs Time for Test Pile	
8.5	Idealized Stress Wave Produced When Ram Strikes Cushion at Head of Concrete Pile	
8.6	Reflection of Stress Wave at Point of a Long Pile	
8.7	Reflection of Stress Wave at Point of a Short Pile	
8.8	Effect of Ratio of Stress Wave Length on Maximum Tensile Stress for Pile with Point Free	31
9.1	Effect of Cushion Stiffness. Ram Weight, and Driving Energy on Stresses	
9.2	Effect of Cushion Stiffness, Ram Weight, and Driving Energy on Permanent Set	34
9.3	Computer Analysis of Pile Hammer Effectiveness in Overcoming Soil Resistance, Ru, When Driving a Pile Under Varying Conditions	
9.4	Evaluation of Vulcan 020 Hammer (60,000 ft-lb) for Driving a Pile to Develop Ultimate Capacity of 2000 Tons	
9.5	Blows/In. vs RU (Total) for Arkansas Load Test Pile 4	
A.1	Long Slender Elastic Pile	
A.2	Ram, Cushion, Pile	
B.1	Case IRam. Capblock. and Pile Cap	43
B.2	Case IIRam, Capblock, Pile Cap, and Cushion	44
B.3	Case IIIRam, Anvil, Capblock, and Pile Cap	44
B.4	Definition of Coefficient of Restitution	
B.5	Pile Idealization	
B.6	Example Problem	51
B.7	Normal Output (Option 15=1) for Prob. 1	
B.8	Effect of Varying Cushion Stiffness	
B.9	Summary Output for RU (Total) vs Blows 'In. (Option 11=1) for Prob. 1 and 2	
B.10	Normal Output for Single RU (Total) (Option 11=2) for Prob. 3	
B.11	Detailed Output for Single RU (Total) (Option 15=2) for Prob. 4	55

LIST OF TABLES

Table		Page
3.1	Summary of Hammer Properties in Operating Characteristics	8
3.2	Effect of Cushion Stiffness on ENTHRU	
3.3	Effect of Cushion Stiffness on FMAX	
3.4	Effect of Cushion Stiffness on LIMSET	9
3.5	Effect of Removing Load Cell on ENTHRU, LIMSET, and Permanent Set of Pile	10
3.6	Effect of Coefficient of Restitution on ENTHRU (Maximum Point Displacement)	10
3.7	Effect of Coefficient of Restitution on ENTHRU	10
3.8	Effect of Breaking Ram Into Segments When Ram Strikes a Cushion or Capblock	11
3.9	Effect of Breaking Ram Into Segments When Ram Strikes a Steel Anvil	12
4.1	Typical Secant Moduli of Elasticity (E) and Coefficients of Restitution (e) of Various Pile Cushioning Materials	14
7.1	of Various Pile Cushioning Materials Errors Caused by Assuming $J(point) = 0.1$ and $J'(side) = \frac{J(point)}{3}$	
	for Sand-Supported Piles Only	22
7.2	Errors Caused by Assuming $J(point) = 0.3$ and $J'(side) = \frac{J(point)}{3}$	
	for Clay (for Clay-Supported Piles Only)	23
7.3	Errors Caused by Assuming a Combined $J(point) = 0.1$ for Sand and $J(point) = 0.3$ for Clay Using Equation 7.1 (for Piles Supported by Both Sand and Clay)	24
8.1	Variation of Driving Stress With Ram Weight and Velocity	
8.2	Variation of Driving Stress With Ram Weight and Ram Energy	
B.1	Drop Hammers and Steam Hammers	
B.2	Diesel Hammers	46

an the state of second and

and the state of the state of the second second

10000

Pile Driving Analysis-State of the Art

CHAPTER I

Introduction

The tremendous increase in the use of piles in both landbased and offshore foundation structures and the appearance of new pile driving methods have created great engineering interest in finding more reliable methods for the analysis and design of piles. Ever since Isaac published his paper, "Reinforced Concrete Pile Formula," in 1931,^{1.1*} it has been recognized that the behavior of piling during driving does not follow the simple Newtonian impact as assumed by many simplified pile driving formulas, but rather is governed by the one dimensional wave equation. Unfortunately, an exact mathematical solution to the wave equation was not possible for most practical pile driving problems.

In 1950, E. A. L. Smith^{1.2} developed a tractable solution to the wave equation which could be used to solve extremely complex pile driving problems. The solution was based on a discrete element idealization of the actual hammer-pile-soil system coupled with the use of a high speed digital computer. In a paper published in 1960, ^{1.3} he dealt exclusively with the application of wave theory to the investigation of the dynamic behavior of piling during driving. From that time to the present the authors have engaged in research dealing with wave equation analysis. The major objectives of these studies were as follows:

1. To develop a computer program based upon a procedure developed by Smith to provide the engineer with a mathematical tool with which to investigate the behavior of a pile during driving.

2. To conduct field tests to obtain experimental data with which to correlate the theoretical solution.

3. To make an orderly theoretical computer investi-

*Numerical superscripts refer to corresponding items in the References.

gation of the influence of various parameters on the behavior of piles during driving and to present the results in the form of charts, diagrams or tables for direct application by office design engineers.

4. To present recommendations concerning good driving practices which would prevent cracking and spalling of prestressed concrete piles during driving.

5. To determine the dynamic load-deformation properties of various pile cushion materials which had tacitly been assumed linear.

6. To determine the dynamic load-deformation properties of soils required by the wave equation analysis.

7. To generalize Smith's original method of analysis and to develop the full potential of the solution by using the most recent and accurate parameter values determined experimentally.

8. To illustrate the significance of the parameters involved, such as the stiffness and coefficient of restitution of the cushion, ram velocity, material damping in the pile, etc., and to determine the quantitative effect of these parameters where possible.

9. To study and if possible evaluate the actual energy output for various pile driving hammers, the magnitudes of which were subject to much disagreement.

10. To develop the computer solution for the wave equation so that it may be used to estimate the resistance to penetration of piling at the time of driving from the driving records.

11. To develop a comprehensive users manual for the final computer program to enable its use by others.

CHAPTER II Pile Driving Analysis

2.1 General

The rapidly increasing use of pile foundations and the appearance of new pile driving techniques have caused great interest among engineers in finding more reliable methods of pile analysis and design. As noted by Dunham,^{2.4} "A pile driving formula is an attempt to evaluate the resistance of a pile to the dynamic forces applied upon it during the driving and to estimate from this the statical longitudinal load that the pile can support safely as a part of the permanent substructure." In 1851, Sanders (Army Corps of Engineers) proposed the first dynamic pile driving formula by equating the total energy of the ram at the instant of impact to the work done in forcing down the pile, that is, the product of the weight of the ram and the stroke was assumed equal to the product of the ultimate soil resistance by the distance through which the pile moved. Sanders applied a safety factor of 8 to this ultimate soil resistance to determine an assumed safe load capacity for the pile. Since that time, a multitude of formulas have been proposed, some of which are semirational, others being strictly empirical. Many of the formulas proposed attempt to account for various impact losses through the cushion, capblock, pile, and soil.

When restricted to a particular soil, pile, and driving condition for which correlation factors were derived, dynamic formulas are often able to predict ultimate bearing capacities which agree with observed test loads. However, since several hundred pile driving formulas have been proposed there is usually the problem of choosing an appropriate or suitable one.^{2.3} Also distressing is the fact that in many cases no dynamic formula yields acceptable results; for example, long heavy piles generally show much greater ultimate loads than predicted by pile driving equations.^{2.5} This has become increasingly significant since prestressed concrete piles 172 ft long and 54 in. in diameter have been successfully driven,^{2.6} and more and more large diameter steel piles several hundred feet long are being used in offshore platforms. Numerous field tests have shown that the use of pile driving formulas may well lead to a foundation design ranging from wasteful to dangerous.^{2,4}

Driving stresses are also of major importance in the design of piles, yet compressive stresses are commonly determined simply by dividing the ultimate driving resistance by the cross-sectional area of the pile.^{2,1,2,8} Furthermore, conventional pile driving analyses are unable to calculate tensile stresses, which are of the utmost importance in the driving of precast or prestressed concrete piles. This method of stress analysis completely overlooks the true nature of the problem and computed stresses almost never agree with experimental values.^{2,7,2,0} Tensile failures of piles have been noted on numerous occasions^{2,7,2,10,2,11} and the absence of a reliable method of stress analysis has proven to be a serious problem.

Although most engineers today realize that pile driving formulas have serious limitations and cannot be depended upon to give accurate results, they are still used for lack of an adequate substitute. For further discussion of pile formulas in general, the reader is referred to the work of Chellis.^{2.5}

Isaacs^{2.1} is thought to have first pointed out the occurrence of wave action in piling during driving. He proposed a solution to the wave equation assuming that the point of the pile was fixed and that side resistance was absent. These assumptions were so restrictive that the solution was probably never used in practice. Cummings^{2.10} in an earlier writing noted that although the pile driving formulas were based on numerous erroneous assumptions and that only the wave equation could be expected to yield accurate results for all driving conditions, he also pointed out that such solutions involved "long and complicated mathematical expressions so that their use for practical problems wou'd involve laborous, numerical calculations." In fact, with the advent of a multitude of different type driving hammers and driving conditions. an exact solution to the wave equation was not known.

2.2 Smith's Numerical Solution of the Wave Equation

In 1950, Smith^{2.2} proposed a more realistic solution to the problem of longitudinal impact. This solution is



Figure 2.1. Method of representing pile for purpose of analysis (after Smith).

based on dividing the distributed mass of the pile into a number of concentrated weights W(1) through W(p), which are connected by weightless springs K(1)through K(p-1), with the addition of soil resistance acting on the masses, as illustrated in Figure 2.1(b). Time is also divided into small increments.

Smith's proposed solution involved the idealization of the actual continuous pile shown in Figure 2.1(a), as a series of weights and springs as shown in Figure 2.1(b). For the idealized system he set up a series of equations of motion in the form of finite difference equations which were easily solved using high-speed digital computers. Smith extended his original method of analysis to include various nonlineal parameters such as elastoplastic soil resistance including velocity damping and others.

Figure 2.1 illustrates the idealization of the pile system suggested by Smith. In general, the system is considered to be composed of (see Figure 2.1(a)):

1. A ram. to which an initial velocity is imparted by the pile driver;

- 2. A capblock (cushioning material);
- 3. A pile cap;
- 4. A cushion block (cushioning material);
- 5. A pile; and
- 6. The supporting medium, or soil.

PAGE TWO

In Figure 2.1(b) are shown the idealizations for the various components of the actual pile. The ram, capblock, pile cap, cushion block, and pile are pictured as appropriate discrete weights and springs. The frictional soil resistance on the side of the pile is represented by a series of side springs; the point resistance is accounted for by a single spring at the point of the pile. The characteristics of these various components will be discussed in greater detail later in this report.

Actual situations may deviate from that illustrated in Figure 2.1. For example, a cushion block may not be used or an anvil may be placed between the ram and capblock. However, such cases are readily accommodated.

Internal Springs. The ram. capblock. pile cap. and cushion block may in general be considered to consist of "internal" springs, although in the representation of Figure 2.1(b) the ram and the pile cap are assumed rigid (a reasonable assumption for many practical cases).

Figures 2.2(a) and 2.2(b) suggest different possibilities for representing the load-deformation characteristics of the internal springs. In Figure 2.2(a), the material is considered to experience no internal damping. In Figure 2.2(b) the material is assumed to have internal damping according to the linear relationship shown.

External Springs. The resistance to dynamic loading afforded by the soil in shear along the outer surface of the pile and in bearing at the point of the pile is extremely complex. Figure 2.3 shows the load-deforma-



Figure 2.2. Load-deformation relationships for internal springs.



Figure 2.3. Load-deformation characteristics assumed for soil spring m.

tion characteristics assumed for the soil in Smith's procedure, exclusive of damping effects. The path OABC-DEFG represents loading and unloading in side friction. For the point, only compressive loading may take place and the loading and unloading path would be along OABCF.

It is seen that the characteristics of Figure 2.3 are defined essentially by the quantities "Q" and "Ru." "Q" is termed the soil quake and represents the maximum deformation which may occur elastically. "Ru" is the ultimate ground resistance, or the load at which the soil spring behaves purely plastically.

A load-deformation diagram of the type in Figure 2.3 may be established separately for each spring. Thus, K'(m) equals Ru(m) divided by Q(m), where K'(m) is the spring constant (during elastic deformation) for external spring m.

Basic Equations. Equations (2.3) through (2.7) were developed by Smith.^{2.2}

$$D(m,t) = D(m,t-1) + 12\Delta t V(m,t-1)$$
 (2.3)

$$C(m,t) = D(m,t) - D(m+1,t)$$
 (2.4)

$$F(m,t) = C(m,t) K(m)$$
(2.5)

$$R(m,t) = [D(m,t) - D'(m,t)] K'(m) [1 + J(m) V(m,t-1)]$$
(2.6)

$$V(m,t) = V(m,t-1) + [F(m-1,t) - F(m,t)]$$

$$= R(m,t)] \frac{g\Delta t}{W(m)}$$
(2.7)

where

() = functional designation;

m = element number;

t = number of time interval:

 $\Delta t = size of time interval (sec);$

C(m,t) = compression of internal spring m in time interval t (in.);

PAGE THREE

- D(m,t) = displacement of element m in time interval t (in.);
- D'(m,t) = plastic displacement of external soil spring m in time interval t (in.);
- F(m,t) =force in internal spring m in time interval t(lb);

g = acceleration due to gravity (ft/sec²);

- J(m) = damping constant of soil at element m (sec/ft);
- K(m) = spring constant associated with internal spring m (lb/in.);
- K'(m) = spring constant associated with external soil spring m (lb/in.);
- R(m,t) = force exerted by external spring m on element m in time interval t (lb);
- V(m,t) = velocity of element m in time interval t (ft/sec); and

W(m) = weight of element m (lb).

This notation differs slightly from that used by Smith. Also, Smith restricts the soil damping constant J to two values, one for the point of the pile in bearing and one for the side of the pile in friction. While the present knowledge of damping behavior of soils perhaps does not justify greater refinement, it is reasonable to use this notation as a function of m for the sake of generality.

The use of a spring constant K(m) implies a loaddeformation behavior of the sort shown in Figure 2.2(a). For this situation, K(m) is the slope of the straight line. Smith develops special relationships to account for internal damping in the capblock and the cushion block. He obtains instead of Equation 2.5 the following equation:

$$F(m,t) = \frac{K(m)}{[e(m)]^2} C(m,t) - \left[\frac{1}{[e(m)]^2} - 1\right] K(m) C(m,t)_{max}$$
(2.8)

where

e(m) = coefficient of restitution of internal spring m; and

 $C(m,t)_{max}$ = temporary maximum value of C(m,t).

With reference to Figure 2.1, Equation (2.8) would be applicable in the calculation of the forces in internal springs m = 1 and m = 2. The load-deformation relationship characterized by Equation (2.8) is illustrated by the path OABCDEO in Figure 2.2(b). For a pile cap or a cushion block, no tensile forces can exist; consequently, only this part of the diagram applies. Intermittent unloading-loading is typified by the path ABC. established by control of the quantity $C(m,t)_{max}$ in Equation (2.8). The slopes of lines AB, BC, and DE depend upon the coefficient of restitution e(m).

PAGE FOUR

The computations proceed as follows:

1. The initial velocity of the ram is determined from the properties of the pile driver. Other timedependent quantities are initialized at zero or to satisfy static equilibrium conditions.

2. Displacements D(m,1) are calculated by Equation (2.3). It is to be noted that V(1,0) is the initial velocity of the ram.

3. Compressions C(m,1) are calculated by Equation (2.4).

4. Internal spring forces F(m,1) are calculated by Equation (2.5) or Equation (2.8) as appropriate.

5. External spring forces R(m,1) are calculated by Equation (2.6).

6. Velocities V(m,1) are calculated by Equation (2.7).

7. The cycle is repeated for successive time intervals.

In Equation (2.6), the plastic deformation D'(m,t) for a given external spring follows Figure (2.3) and may be determined by special routines. For example, when D(m,t) is less than Q(m), D'(m,t) is zero; when D(m,t) is greater than Q(m) along line AB (see Figure 2.3), D'(m,t) is equal to D(m,t) - Q(m).

Smith notes that Equation (2.6) produces no damping when D(m,t) - D'(m,t) becomes zero. He suggests an alternate equation to be used after D(m,t) first becomes equal to Q(m):

Care must be used to satisfy conditions at the head and point of the pile. Consider Equation (2.5). When m = p, where p is number of the last element of the pile, K(p) must be set equal to zero since there is no F(p,t) force (see Figure 1.1). Beneath the point of the pile, the soil spring must be prevented from exerting tension on the pile point. In applying Equation (2.7) to the ram (m = 1), one should set F(0,t) equal to zero.

For the idealization of Figure 2.1, it is apparent that the spring associated with K(2) represents both the cushion block and the top element of the pile. Its spring rate may be obtained by the following equation:

$$\frac{1}{K(2)} = \frac{1}{K(2)_{\text{cushion}}} + \frac{1}{K(2)_{\text{pile}}}$$
 (2.10)

A more complete discussion of digital computer programming details and recommended values for various physical quantities are given in the Appendices.

From the point of view of basic mechanics, the wave equation solution is a method of analysis well founded physically and mathematically.

2.3 Critical Time Interval

The accuracy of the discrete-element solution is also related to the size of the time increment Δt . Heising,^{2.18} in his discussion of the equation of motion for free longitudinal vibrations in a continuous elastic bar, points

out that the discrete-element solution is an exact solution of the partial differential equation when

$$\Delta t = \frac{\Delta L}{\sqrt{E \rho}}$$

where ΔL is the segment length. Smith ^{3.2} draws a similar conclusion and has expressed the critical time interval as follows:

$$\Delta t = \frac{1}{19.648} \sqrt{\frac{W_{(m+1)}}{K(m)}}$$
(2.11a)

or

$$\Delta t = \frac{1}{19.648} \sqrt{\frac{W_{(m)}}{K_m}}$$
(2.11b)

If a time increment larger than that given by Equation 2.11 is used, the discrete-element solution will diverge and no valid results can be obtained. As pointed out by Smith, in this case the numerical calculation of the discrete-element stress wave does not progress as rapidly as the actual stress wave. Consequently, the value of Δt given by Equation (2.11) is called the "critical" value.

Heising^{2.13} has also pointed out that when



is used in a discrete-element solution, a less accurate solution is obtained for the continuous bar. As Δt becomes progressively smaller, the solution approaches the actual behavior of the discrete-element system (segment lengths equal to ΔL) used to simulate the pile.

This in general leads to a less accurate solution for the longitudinal vibrations of a slender continuous bar. If, however, the discrete-element system were divided into a large number of segments, the behavior of this simulated pile would be essentially the same as that of the slender continuous bar irrespective of how small Δt becomes, provided

$$\sqrt{\frac{\Delta L}{\rho}} \geq \Delta t > 0$$

This means that if the pile is divided into only a few segments, the accuracy of the solution will be more sensitive to the choice of Δt than if it is divided into many segments. For practical problems, a choice of Δt equal to about one-half the "critical" value appears suitable since inelastic springs and materials of different densities and elastic moduli are usually involved.

2.4 Effect of Gravity

The procedure as originally presented by Smith did not account for the static weight of the pile. In other words, at t = 0 all springs, both internal and external, exert zero force. Stated symbolically,

$$F(m,0) = R(m,0) = 0$$

If the effect of gravity is to be included, these forces must be given initial values to produce equilibrium of the system. Strictly speaking, these initial values should the those in effect as a result of the previous blow. However, not only would it be awkward to "keep books" on the pile throughout the driving so as to identify the initial conditions for successive blows, but it is highly questionable that this refinement is justified in light of other uncertainties which exist.

A relatively simple scheme has been developed as a means of getting the gravity effect into the computations.

Smith suggests that the external (soil) springs be assumed to resist the static weight of the system according to the relationship

$$R(m,0) = [Ru(m)/Ru(total)] [W(total)] (2.12)$$

where

W(total) = total static weight resisted by soil (lb); and

Ru(total) = total ultimate ground resistance (lb).

The quantity W(total) is found by

$$m=p$$

W(total) = W(b) + F(c) + $\sum_{m=2}^{\infty} W(m)$ (2.13)

where

- W(b) = weight of body of hammer, excluding ram (lb); and
- F(c) =force exerted by compressed gases, as under the ram of a diesel hammer (lb).

The internal forces which initially exist in the pile may now be obtained:

$$F(1,0) = W(b) + F(c)$$
 (2.14)

and in general,

$$F(m,0) = F(m-1,0) + W(m) - R(m,0)$$
 (2.15)

In the absence of compressed gases and hammer weight resting on the pile system, the right-hand side of Equation (2.14) is zero.

The amount that each internal spring m is compressed may now be expressed

$$C(m,0) = F(m,0)/K(m)$$
 (2.16)

By working upward from the point, one finds displacements from

$$D(p,0) = R(p,0)/K'(p)$$
 (2.17)

$$D(m,0) = D(m+1,0) + C(m,0) \quad (m \neq p)$$
 (2.18)

For the inclusion of gravity, Equation (2.7) should be modified as follows:

$$V(m,t) = V(m,t-1) + [F(m-1,t) - F(m,t) - R(m,t) + W(m)] \frac{g\Delta t}{W(m)}$$
(2.19)

In order that the initial conditions of the external springs be compatible with the assumed initial forces R(m,0) and initial displacements D(m,0), plastic displacements D'(m,0) should be set equal to D(m,0) - R(m,0)/K'(m).

CHAPTER III

Pile Driving Hammers

3.1 Energy Output of Impact Hammer

One of the most significant parameters involved in pile driving is the energy output of the hammer. This energy output must be known or assumed before the wave equation or dynamic formula can be applied. Although most manufacturers of pile driving equipment furnish maximum energy ratings for their hammers, these are usually downgraded by foundation experts for various reasons. A number of conditions such as poor hammer condition. lack of lubrication. and wear are known to seriously reduce energy output of a hammer. In addition, the energy output of many hammers can be controlled by regulating the steam pressure or quantity of diesel fuel supplied to the hammer. Therefore, a method was needed to determine a simple and uniform method which would accurately predict the energy output of a variety of hammers in general use. Towards this purpose, the information generated by the Michigan State Highway Commission in 1965 and presented in their paper entitled "A Performance Investigation of Pile Driving Hammers and Piles" by the Office of Testing and Research, was used. These data were analyzed by the wave equation to determine the pile driver energy which would have been required to produce the reported behavior.3.3

3.2 Determination of Hammer Energy Output

Diesel Hammers. At present the manufacturers of diesel hammers arrive at the energy delivered per blow by two different methods. One manufacturer feels that "Since the amount of (diesel) fuel injected per blow is constant, the compression pressure is constant, and the temperature constant, the energy delivered to the piling is also constant."^{3.1} The energy output per blow is thus computed as the kinetic energy of the falling ram plus the explosive energy found by thermodynamics. Other manufacturers simply give the energy output per blow as the product of the weight of the ram-piston W_R and the length of the stroke h, or the equivalent stroke in the case of closed-end diesel hammers.

The energy ratings given by these two methods differ considerably since the ram stroke h varies greatly thereby causing much controversy as to which, if either, method is correct and what energy output should be used in dynamic pile analysis.

In conventional single acting steam hammers the steam pressure or energy is used to raise the ram for each blow. The magnitude of the steam force is too small to force the pile downward and consequently it works only on the ram to restore its potential energy, $W_R x h$, for the next blow. In a diesel hammer, on the other hand, the diesel explosive pressure used to raise the ram is, for a short time at least, relatively large (see Figure 3.1).

While this explosive force works on the ram to restore its potential energy $W_R x$ h, the initially large

explosive pressure also does some useful work on the pile given by:

$$E_e = \int F \, ds \tag{3.1}$$

where F = the explosive force, and

ds = the infinitesimal distance through which the force acts.

Since the total energy output is the sum of the kinetic energy at impact plus the work done by the explosive force.

$$E_{total} = E_k + E_e \qquad (3.2)$$

where E_{total} = the total energy output per blow,

- $E_k =$ the kinetic energy of the ram at the instant of impact,
- and E_e = the diesel explosive energy which does useful work on the pile.

It has been noted that after the ram passes the exhaust ports, the energy required to compress the airfuel mixture is nearly identical to that gained by the remaining fall (d) of the ram.^{3.1} Therefore, the velocity of the ram at the exhaust ports is essentially the same as at impact, and the kinetic energy at impact can be closely approximated by:

$$E_k = W_R (h - d)$$

where W_R = the ram weight,

- h = the total observed stroke of the ram, and
- d = the distance the ram moves after closing the exhaust ports and impacts with the anvil.



Figure 3.1. Typical force vs time curve for a diesel hammer.

The total amount of explosive energy $E_{e(totat)}$ is dependent upon the amount of diesel fuel injected, compression pressure, and temperature; and therefore, may vary somewhat.

Unfortunately, the wave equation must be used in each case to determine the exact magnitude of E_e since it not only depends on the hammer characteristics, but also on the characteristics of the anvil, helmet, cushion, pile, and soil resistance. However, values of E_e determined by the wave equation for several typical pile problems indicates that it is usually small in proportion to the total explosive energy output per blow, and furthermore, that it is on the same order of magnitude as $W_R \times d$. Thus, Equation (3.1) can be simplified by assuming:

$$E_e = W_R \times d \tag{3.4}$$

Substituting Equations (3.3) and (3.4) into Equation (3.1) gives:

$$E_{total} = E_k + E_c = W_R (h - d) + W_R d$$
 (3.5)
so that:

$$E_{total} = W_R h \tag{3.6}$$

The results given by this equation were compared with experimental values and the average efficiency was found to be 100%.

Steam Hammers. Using the same equation for comparison with experimental values indicated an efficiency rating of 60% for the single-acting steam hammers, and 87% for the double-acting hammer, based on an energy output given by:

$$E_{total} = W_R h \tag{3.7}$$

In order to determine an equivalent ram stroke for the double-acting hammers, the internal steam pressure above the ram which is forcing it down must be taken into consideration. The manufacturers of such hammers state that the maximum steam pressure or force should not exceed the weight of the housing or casing, or the housing may be lifted off the pile. Thus the maximum downward force on the ram is limited to the total weight of the ram and housing.

Since these forces both act on the ram as it falls through the actual ram stroke h, they add kinetic energy to the ram, which is given by:

$$E_{total} = W_R h + F_R h \qquad (3.8)$$

where W_R = the ram weight,

$$\vec{r}_{\rm R}$$
 = a steam force not exceeding the weight
of the hammer housing, and

h = the observed or actual ram stroke.

Since the actual steam pressure is not always applied at the rated maximum, the actual steam force can be expressed as:

$$F_{R} = \left(\frac{p}{P_{rated}} \right) W_{II} \qquad (3.9)$$

where W_{II} = the hammer housing weight,

p = the operating pressure, and

 P_{rated} = the maximum rated steam pressure.

The total energy output is then given by

$$E_{total} = W_R h + \left(\frac{p}{P_{rated}}\right) W_H h \quad (3.10)$$

This can be reduced in terms of Equation (3.7) by using an equivalent stroke h_e which will give the same energy output as Equation (3.10).

Thus:

$$E_{total} \equiv W_R h_e \qquad (3.11)$$

Setting Equations (3.10) and (3.11) equal yields

$$W_{R} h_{e} = W_{R} h + \left(\frac{p}{P_{rated}} W_{H}\right) h$$
$$= h \left[W_{R} + \frac{p}{P_{rated}} W_{H}\right]$$

or solving for the equivalent stroke:

$$h_e = h \left[1 + \frac{p}{P_{rated}} \times \frac{W_H}{W_R} \right]$$
 (3.12)

Conclusions. The preceding discussion has shown that it is possible to determine reasonable values of hammer energy output simply by taking the product of the ram weight and its observed or equivalent stroke, and applying an efficiency factor. This method of energy rating can be applied to all types of impact pile drivers with reasonable accuracy.

A brief summary of this simple procedure for arriving at hammer energies and initial ram velocities is as follows:

Open End Diesel Hammers

$$E = W_R h (e)$$

$$V_R = \sqrt{2g (h-d) (e)}$$

where $W_R = ram$ weight

 V_{R} = initial ram velocity

h = observed total stroke of ram

- d = Distance from anvil to exhaust ports
- e = efficiency of open end diesel hammers, approximately 100% when energy is computed by this method.

Closed End Diesel Hammers

$$E^* = W_R h_e (e)$$

$$V_{\rm R} = \sqrt{2g} ~({\rm h_e}-{\rm d})$$
 (e)

where $W_R = ram$ weight

e

- $V_{R} =$ initial ram velocity
 - h_e = equivalent stroke derived from bounce chamber pressure gage
- d = distance from any il to exhaust ports
 - = efficiency of closed end diesel hammers, approximately 100% when energy is computed by this method.

Double-Acting Steam Hammers

$$\begin{array}{rcl} \mathrm{E} &= \mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{R}} \ \mathrm{h}_{\mathrm{e}} \ (\mathrm{e}) \\ \mathrm{V} &= \sqrt{2 \mathrm{g}} \ \mathrm{h}_{\mathrm{e}} \ (\mathrm{e}) \end{array}$$

*Note: For the Link Belt Hammers, this energy can be read directly from the manufacturer's chart using bounce chamber pressure gage.

PAGE SEVEN

where $W_R = ram$ weight

 $h_e = equivalent ram stroke$

$$= h \left[1 + \frac{p}{P_{rated}} \times \frac{W_{H}}{W_{R}} \right]$$

h = actual or physical ram stroke

p = operating steam pressure

 $P_{rated} = maximum steam pressure recommended by manufacturer.$

 $W_{\rm H}$ = weight of hammer housing

e = efficiency of double-acting steam hammers, approximately 85% by this method.

Single-Acting Steam Hammers

$$E = W_R h (e)$$

$$V_R = \sqrt{2g h}$$
 (e)

where $W_R = ram$ weight

- h = ram stroke
- e = efficiency of single-acting steam hammers, normally recommended around 75% to 85%. In a study of the Michigan data, a figure of 60% was found. The writers feel the 60% figure is unusually low and would not recommend it as a typical value.

A summary of the properties and operating characteristics of various hammers is given in Table 3.1.

3.3 Significance of Driving Accessories

In 1965 the Michigan State Highway Commission completed an extensive research program designed to obtain a better understanding of the complex problem of pile driving. Though a number of specific objectives were given, one was of primary importance. As noted by Housel,^{3.2} "Hammer energy actually delivered to the pile, as compared with the manufacturer's rated energy, was the focal point of a major portion of this investigation of pile-driving hammers." In other words, they hoped to determine the energy delivered to the pile and to compare these values with the manufacturer's ratings.

The energy transmitted to the pile was termed "ENTHRU" by the investigators and was determined by the summation

ENTHRU = $\Sigma F \Delta S$

Where F, the average force on the top of the pile during a short interval of time, was measured by a specially designed load cell, and ΔS , the incremental movement of the head of the pile during this time interval, was found using displacement transducers and or reduced from accelerometer data. It should be pointed out that ENTHRU is not the total energy output of the hammer blow, but only a measure of that portion of the energy delivered below the load-cell assembly.

Many variables influence the value of ENTHRU. As was noted in the Michigan report: "Hammer type and operating conditions; pile type, mass, rigidity, and length; and the type and condition of cap blocks were all factors that affect ENTHRU, but when, how, and how much could not be ascertained with any degree of

TABLE 3.1.	SUMMARY OF	HAMMER	PROPERTIES	AND	OPERATING	CHARACTERISTICS

Hammer Manu- facturer	Hammer Type	Maximum Rated Energy (ft lb)	Ram Weight (lb)	Hammer Housing Weight (lb)	Anvil Weight (lb)	Maxi- mum or Equiva- lent Stroke (ft)	d (ft)	Rated Steam Pres- sure (psi)	Maximum Explosive Pressure (lb)	Cap Block Normally Specified
Vulcan	#1 014 50C 80C 140C	$15,000 \\ 42,000 \\ 15,100 \\ 24,450 \\ 36,000$	5,000 14,000 5,000 8,000 14,000	4,700 13,500 6,800 9,885 13,984		3.00 3.00 3.02 3.06 2.58		120 120 140	-	
Link Belt	312	18,000	3,857		1188	4.66	0.50		98,000	5 Micarta disks 1" x 10%" dia.
	520	30,000	5,070		1179	5.93	0.83		98,000	ula.
MKT Corp	DE20	16,000	2,000		640	8.00	0.92		46,300	nylon disk 2″x 9″
	DE30	22,400	2,800		775	8.00	1.04		98,000	dia. nylon disk 2″x 19″ dia.
	DE40	32,000	4,000		1350	8.00	1.17		138,000	nylon disk 2″ x 24″ dia.
Delmag	D-12	22,500	2,750		754	8.19	1.25		93,700	15" x 15" x 5" German
	D-22	39,700	4,850		1147	8.19	1.48		158,700	Oak 15" x 15" x 5" German Oak

PAGE EIGHT

certainty." However, the wave equation can account for each of these factors so that their effects can be determined.

The maximum displacement of the head of the pile was also reported and was designated LIMSET. Oscillographic records of force vs time measured in the load cell were also reported. Since force was measured only at the load cell, the single maximum observed values for each case was called FMAX.

The wave equation can be used to determine (among other quantities) the displacement D(m,t) of mass "m" at time "t", as well as the force F(m,t) acting on any mass "m" at time "t." Thus the equation for ENTHRU at any point in the system can be determined by simply letting the computer calculate the equation previously mentioned:

ENTHRU =
$$\Sigma F \Delta S$$

or in terms of the wave equation:

ENTHRU(m) =
$$\Sigma \left[\frac{F(m,t) + F(m,t-1)}{2.0} \right]$$

× [D(m+1,t) - D(m+1,t-1)]

where ENTHRU (m) = the work done on any mass (m + 1),

m = the mass number, and

t = the time interval number.

ENTHRU is greatly influenced by several parameters, especially the type, condition, and coefficient of restitution of the cushion, and the weight of extra driving caps.

It has been shown,^{3.3} that the coefficient of restitution alone can change ENTHRU by 20%, simply by changing e from 0.2 to 0.6. Nor is this variation in e unlikely since cushion condition varied from new to "badly burnt" and "chips added."

The wave equation was therefore used to analyze certain Michigan problems to determine the influence of cushion stiffness, e, additional driving cap weights, driving resistance encountered, etc.

Table 3.5 shows how ENTHRU and SET increases when the load cell assembly is removed from Michigan piles.

TABLE 3.2. EFFECT OF CUSHION STIFFNESS ON ENERGY TRANSMITTED TO THE PILE (ENTHRU)

ENTHRU (kip ft)									
Ram	RUT	Cushion Stiffness (kip/in							
Velocity (ft/sec)	(kip)	540	1080	2700	27,000				
	30	3.0	3.0	3.0	2.9				
8	90	3.1	3.2	3.3	2.9				
	150	3.0	3.2	3.3	3.0				
12	30 90	$\frac{6.6}{7.0}$	6.4 7.1	$7.1 \\ 7.2$	6.4 6.4				
12	150	6.9	$7.1 \\ 7.2$	7.4	6.7				
	30	11.8	11.9	12.2	11.3				
16	90	12.3	12.6	12.8	11.5				
	150	12.4	12.9	13.2	11.4				

TABLE 3.3. EFFECT OF CUSHION STIFFNESS ON . THE MAXIMUM FORCE MEASURED AT THE LOAD CELL (FMAX)

		FMAX	(kip)		
Ram Velocity	RUT	Cu	shion Stif	fness (ki	p/in.)
(ft/sec)	(kip)	540	1080	2700	27,000
8	30 90	$\begin{array}{c} 132\\ 137\end{array}$	185 185	$\frac{261}{261}$	779 779
	150	143	186	261	779
12	$\begin{array}{r} 30\\90\\150 \end{array}$	$198 \\ 205 \\ 215$	278 278 279	$391 \\ 391 \\ 391 \\ 391$	$1,169 \\ 1,169 \\ 1,169$
16	$\begin{array}{c} 30\\90\\150\end{array}$	$264 \\ 275 \\ 288$	$371 \\ 371 \\ 371 \\ 371$	522 522 522	1,558 1,558 1,558

From Table 3.2, it can be seen that ENTHRU does not always increase with increasing cushion stiffness, and furthermore, the maximum increase in ENTHRU noted here is relatively small—only about 10%.

When different cushions are used, the coefficient of restitution will probably change. Since the coefficient of restitution of the cushion may affect ENTHRU, a number of cases were solved with "e" ranging from 0.2 to 0.6. As shown in Tables 3.6 and 3.7, an increase in "e" from 0.2 to 0.6 normally increases ENTHRU from 18 to 20%, while increasing the permanent set from 6 to 11%. Thus, for the case shown, the coefficient of restitution of the cushion has a greater influence on rate of penetration and ENTHRU than does its stiffness. This same effect was noted in the other solutions, and the cases shown in Tables 3.6 and 3.7 are typical of the results found in other cases.

As can be seen from Table 3.3, any increase in cushion stiffness also increases the driving stress. Thus, according to the wave equation, increasing the cushion stiffness to increase the rate of penetration (for example by not replacing the cushion until it has been beaten to a fraction of its original height or by omitting the cushion entirely) is both inefficient and poor practice because of the high stresses induced in the pile. It would be better to use a cushion having a high coefficient of restitution and a low cushion stiffness in order to increase ENTHRU and to limit the driving stress.

Unfortunately, the tremendous variety of driving accessories precludes general conclusions to be drawn

TABLE 3.4. EFFECT OF CUSHION STIFFNESS ON THE MAXIMUM DISPLACEMENT OF THE HEAD OF THE PILE (LIMSET)

		LIMSE	T (in.)		
Ram Velocity	RUT	Cus	shion Stift	fness (kip	/in.)
(ft/sec)	(kip)	540	1080	2700	27,000
8	30 90 150	$1.09 \\ 0.44 \\ 0.32 \\ 0.01$	$1.08 \\ 0.44 \\ 0.33 \\ 0.14$	$1.08 \\ 0.45 \\ 0.33 \\ 0.10$	$1.13 \\ 0.45 \\ 0.33 \\ 0.95$
12	$\begin{array}{r} 30 \\ 90 \\ 150 \\ \end{array}$	$\frac{2.21}{0.80}\\0.55$	2.14 0.82 0.57	$ \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} 2.19 \\ 0.84 \\ 0.58 \\ 0.58 \end{array}} $	2.25 0.84 0.58
16	$\frac{30}{90}$ 150	$\frac{3.62}{1.30}$ 0.85	$\frac{3.59}{1.31}$ 0.87	$\begin{array}{r} 3.63 \\ \hline 1.32 \\ 0.88 \end{array}$	$\frac{3.68}{1.34}$

PAGE NINE

		ENTHRU (kip ft)			MSET (in.)	PERMANENT SET (in.)	
Case ^{3.3}	Ram Velocity (ft/sec)	With Load Cell	Without Load Cell	With Load Cell	Without Load Cell	With Load Cell	Without Load Cell
	8	1.5	1.6	0.27	0.34	0.23	0.25
DTP-15,	12	3.3	3.6	0.53	0.67	0.57	0.57
80.5	16	5.8	6.5	1.02	1.03	0.94	0.97
	20	9.1	10.1	1.54	1.54	1.43	1.47
	8	3.1	3.8	0.62	0.71	0.51	0.62
DLTP-8,	12	7.1	8.5	1.15	1.32	1.06	1.29
80.2	16	12.5	15.1	1.91	2.10	1.82	2.15
	20	19.5	23.6	2.70	3.08	2.65	3.13

TABLE 3.5 EFFECT OF REMOVING LOAD CELL ON ENTHRU, LIMSET, AND PERMANENT SET OF PILE

from wave equation analyses in all but the most general of terms.

Although the effect of driving accessories is quite variable, it was generally noted that the inclusion of additional elements between the driving hammer and the pile and/or the inclusion of heavier driving accessories consistently decreased both the energy transmitted to the head of the pile and the permanent set per blow of the hammer. Increasing cushion stiffness will increase compressive and tensile stresses induced in a pile during driving.

3.4 Explosive Pressure in Diesel Hammers

In order to account for the effect of explosive force in diesel hammers, the force between the ram and the anvil is assumed to reach some maximum due to the impact between the ram and anvil, and then decrease. However, should this impact force tend to decrease below some specified minimum, it is assumed that the diesel explosive pressure maintains this specified minimum force between the ram and anvil for a given time, after which the force tapers to zero. As shown in Figure 3.1, the force between the ram and anvil reaches some maximum due to the steel on steel impact, afterwards the force decreases to the minimum diesel explosive force on the anvil. This force is maintained for 10 milliseconds, thereafter decreasing to zero at 12.5 milliseconds. The properties of this curve, including values of the minimum explosive force and time over which this force acts, were determined from the manufacturer's published literature for the diesel hammers.

Ser Ser State

\$

The effect of explosive pressure was found to be extremely variable, possibly more so than the effect of the driving accessories, and few conclusions could be drawn. The only consistent effect that could be observed was that if the maximum impact force induced by the falling ram was insufficient to produce permanent set, the addition of explosive force had little or no effect on the solution. In other words, unless the particular hammer, driving accessories, pile, and soil conditions were such that it was possible to get the pile moving, the explosive force, being so much smaller than the maximum impact force, had no effect.

TABLE 3.6. EFFECT OF COEFFICIENT OF RESTITUTION ON MAXIMUM POINT DISPLACEMENT

Pile	e RUT		Ram Velocity Maximum Point Displacement (in.)				
I.D.	(kip)	(ft/sec)	e = 0.2	e = 0.4	e = 0.6	Change (%)	
BLTP-6; 10.0	30	$\begin{array}{c} 12\\ 16\\ 20\end{array}$	$2.13 \\ 3.38 \\ 4.73$	$2.14 \\ 3.47 \\ 4.93$	$2.36 \\ 3.58 \\ 5.17$	10 6 8	
BLTP-6; 57.9	150	$12 \\ 16 \\ 20$	$0.46 \\ 0.73 \\ 1.05$	$0.48 \\ 0.76 \\ 1.10$	0.50 0.81 1.18	8 10 11	

TABLE 3.7. EFFECT OF C	OEFFICIENT O	F RE	STITUTION	ON	ENTHRU
------------------------	--------------	------	-----------	----	--------

Pile		RUT Ve		1	ENTHRU (kip ft)	Maximum - Change	
I.D.	(kip)	(ft/sec)	e = 0.2	e = 0.4	e = 0.6	(%)	
BLTP-6;	10.0	30	$\begin{array}{c} 12\\ 16\\ 20 \end{array}$	$6.0 \\ 10.5 \\ 16.5$	$6.5 \\ 11.8 \\ 17.4$	7.3 12.8 20.0	18 18 17
BLTP-6;	57.9	150	12 16 20	6.7 11.6 18.2	7.2 12.7 19.7	8.2 14.5 22.4	18 20 19

However, the addition of explosive pressure increased the permanent set of the pile in some cases where the maximum impact force is sufficient to start the pile moving; on the other hand, its addition was found ineffective in an equal number of circumstances.

The explosive forces assumed to be acting within various diesel hammers are listed in Table 3.1. These forces were determined by experiment. personal correspondence with the hammer manufacturers, and from their published literature.

3.5 Effect of Ram Elasticity

In 1960, when Smith first proposed his numerical solution to the wave equation for application to pile driving problems, he suggested that since the ram is usually short in length, it can in many cases be represented by a single weight having infinite stiffness. The example illustrated in Figure 2.1 makes this assumption, since K(1) represents the spring constant of only the capblock, the elasticity of the ram having been neglected. Smith also noted that if greater accuracy was desired, the ram could also be divided into a series of weights and springs, as is the pile.

As noted in Figures 3.2 and 3.3, there is a significant difference between the steam or drop hammers and diesel hammers, i.e., the steam hammer normally strikes a relatively soft capblock, whereas the diesel hammer involves steel on steel impact between the ram and anvil.







To determine the influence of dividing the ram into a number of segments, several ram lengths ranging from 2 to 10 ft were assumed, driving a 100-ft pile having point resistance only. The total weight of the pile being driven varied from 1500 to 10.000 lb, while the ultimate soil resistance ranged from 0 to 10,000-lb. The cushion was assumed to have a stiffness of 2,000 kips per in.

Table 3.8 lists the results found for a typical problem solved in this study, the problem consisting of a 10-ft long ram traveling at 20 fps striking a cushion with a stiffness of 2000 kips per in. The pile used was a 100-ft 12H53 steel pile, driven by a 5,000-lb ram.

TABLE 3.8. SEGMENTS	EFFECT OF BREAKING THE RAM INT WHEN RAM STRIKES A CUSHION O	0 D
	WHEN HAM STRIKES A CUSHION U	ĸ
	CAPBLOCK	
	UNI DLUUK	

Number of Ram Divisions	Length of Pile Segments (ft)	Maxi- mum Compres- sive Force in Pile (kip)	Maxi- mum Tensile Force in Pile (kip)	Maxi- mum Point Displace- ment (in.)
1 1 1	10.0 5.0 2.5	$305.4 \\ 273.8 \\ 265.6$	$273.9 \\ 245.9 \\ 224.8$	3.019 3.042 3.053
$1 \\ 2 \\ 10$	$1.25 \\ 1.25 \\ 1.25 \\ 1.25$	$263.1 \\ 262.6 \\ 262.9$	219.0 218.8 218.5	3.057 3.058 3.059

PAGE ELEVEN

		Number	Length of Each	Max	Maximum Compressive Force on Pile		
Anvil Weight	Ram Length	of Ram Divisions	Ram Segment	At Head	At Center	At Tip	Point Displace- ment
lb	ft		ft	kip	kip	kip	in.
2000	10	$\begin{array}{c}1\\2\\5\\10\end{array}$	$ \begin{array}{r} 10.0 \\ 5.0 \\ 2.0 \\ 1 \end{array} $	513 437 373 375	513 438 373 375	884 774 674 678	$\begin{array}{c} 0.207 \\ 0.159 \\ 0.124 \\ 0.125 \end{array}$
	8	1 4 8	8.0 2.0 1.0	$478 \\ 359 \\ 360$	478 359 360	833 648 651	0.183 0.117 0.118
	6	1 3 6	6.0 2.0 1.0	430 344 342	430 344 342	$763 \\ 621 \\ 616$	0.155 0.110 0.109
1000	10	$\begin{array}{c}1\\2\\5\\10\end{array}$	$10.0 \\ 5.0 \\ 2.0 \\ 1.0$	508 451 381 371	509 451 382 372	878 789 691 681	0.160 0.159 0.151 0.153
	8	$1\\4\\8\\10$	8.0 2.0 1.0 0.8	487 443 369 337	488 444 370 338	846 785 675 665	$\begin{array}{c} 0.151 \\ 0.144 \\ 0.134 \\ 0.133 \end{array}$
	6	$\begin{array}{c}1\\3\\6\\10\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 6.0 \\ 2.0 \\ 1.0 \\ 0.6 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 457 \\ 361 \\ 316 \\ 320 \end{array}$	457 362 316 320	798 666 562 611	$\begin{array}{c} 0.137 \\ 0.128 \\ 0.109 \\ 0.113 \end{array}$

TABLE 3.9. EFFECT OF BREAKING RAM INTO SEGMENTS WHEN RAM STRIKES A STEEL ANVIL

No pile cap was included in the solution, the cushion being placed directly between the hammer and the head of the pile. Since the ram was divided into very short lengths, the pile was also divided into short segments.

As shown in Table 3.8, the solution is not changed to any significant extent whether the ram is divided into 1, 2, or 10 segments. The time interval was held constant in each case.

In the case of a diesel hammer, the ram strikes directly on a steel anvil rather than on a cushion. This makes the choice of a spring rate between the ram and anvil difficult because the impact occurs between two steel elements. The most obvious solution is to place a spring having a rate dictated by the elasticity of the ram and/or anvil. A second possible solution is to break the ram into a series of weights and springs as is the pile.

To determine when the ram should be divided, a parameter study was run in which the ram length varied between 6 and 10 ft, and the anvil weight varied from 1,000 to 2,000 lb. In each case the ram parameter was held constant and the ram was divided equally into segment lengths as noted in Table 3.9. These variables were picked because of their possible influence on the solution.

The pile used was again a 12H53 point bearing pile having a cushion of 2,000 kip per in. spring rate placed between the anvil and the head of the pile. The soil parameters used were RU = 500 kips, Q = 0.1 in., and J = 0.15 sec. per ft. These factors were held constant for all problems listed in Tables 3.8 and 3.9.

The most obvious result shown in Table 3.9 is that when the steel ram impacts directly on a steel anvil, dividing the ram into segments has a marked effect on the solution.

An unexpected result of the study was that even when the ram was short, breaking it into segments still effected the solution. As seen in Table 3.9, the solutions for forces and displacements for both 6 through 10 ft ram lengths continue to change until a ram segment length of 2 ft was reached for the 2,000-lb anvil and a segment length of 1 ft for the 1,000-lb anvil was reached.

CHAPTER IV Capblock and Cushions

4.1 Methods Used to Determine Capblock and Cushion Properties

As used here, the word "capblock" refers to the material placed between the pile driving hammer and the steel helmet. The term "cushion" refers to the ma-

PAGE TWELVE

terial placed between the steel helmet and pile (usually used only when driving concrete piles).

Although a capblock and cushion serve several purposes, their primary function is to limit impact stresses in both the pile and hammer. In general, it has been found that a wood capblock is quite effective in reducing driving stresses, more so than a relatively stiff capblock material such as Micarta. However, the stiffer Micarta is usually more durable and transmits a greater percentage of the hammer's energy to the pile because of its higher coefficient of restitution.

For example, when fourteen different cases of the Michigan study were solved by the wave equation, the Micarta assemblies averaged 14% more efficient than capblock assemblies of wood. However, the increased cushion stiffness in some of these cases increased the impact stresses to a point where damage to the pile or hammer might result during driving. The increase in stress was particularly important when concrete or prestressed concrete piles were driven. When driving concrete piles, it is also frequently necessary to include cushioning material between the helmet and the head of the pile to distribute the impact load uniformly over the surface of the pile head and prevent spalling.

To apply the wave equation to pile driving, Smith assumed that the cushion's stress-strain curve was a series of straight lines as shown in Figure 4.1. Although this curve was found to be sufficiently accurate to predict maximum compressive stresses in the pile, the shape of the stress wave often disagreed with that of the actual stress wave. To eliminate the effects of soil resistance several test piles were suspended horizontally above the ground. These test piles were instrumented with strain gages at several points along the length of the pile, and especially at the head of the pile. A cushion was placed at the head of the pile which was then hit by a horizontally swinging ram. and displacements, forces, and accelerations of both the ram and head of the pile were measured. Thus, by knowing the force at the head of the pile and the relative displacement between the ram and the head of the pile. the force exerted in the cushion



Figure 4.1. Stress-strain curve for a cushion block.



Figure 4.2. Dynamic and static stress-strain curves for a fir cushion.

and the compression in the cushion at all times could be calculated. Thus the cushion's stress-strain diagram could be plotted to determine whether or not it was actually a straight line.

Using this method, the dynamic stress-strain properties were measured for several types of cushions.

It was further determined that the stress-strain curves were not linear as was assumed by Smith, but rather appeared as shown in Figure 4.2. Because it was extremely difficult to determine the dynamic stress-strain curve by this method, a cushion test stand was constructed as shown in Figure 4.3 in an attempt to simplify the procedure.

Since it was not known how much the rigidity of the pedestal affected the cushion's behavior, several cushions whose stress-strain curve had been previously determined by the first method were checked. These studies indicated that the curves determined by either method were similar and that the cushion test stand could be used to accurately study the dynamic loaddeformation properties of cushioning material.



Figure 4.3. Cushion test stand.

Throughout this investigation, a static stress-strain curve was also determined for each of the cushions. Surprisingly, the static and dynamic stress-strain curves for wood cushions agreed remarkably well. A typical example of this agreement is shown in Figure 4.2. The stress-strain curves for a number of other materials commonly used as pile cushions and capblocks, namely oak, Micarta, and asbestos are shown by Figures 4.4-4.6.

4.2 Idealized Load-Deformation Properties

The major difficulty encountered in trying to use the dynamic curves determined for the various cushion materials was that it was extremely difficult to input the information required by the wave equation. Although the initial portion of the curve was nearly parabolic, the top segment and unloading portion were extremely complex. This prevented the curve from being input in equation form, and required numerous points on the curve to be specified.

Fortunately, it was found that the wave equation accurately predicted both the shape and magnitude of the stress wave induced in the pile even if a linear forcedeformation curve was assumed for the cushion, so long as the loading portion was based on the secant modulus of elasticity for the material (as opposed to the initial, final, or average modulus of elasticity), and the unloading portion of the curve was based on the actual dynamic coefficient of restitution. Typical secant moduli of elasticity and coefficient of restitution values for various materials are presented in Table 4.1.

PAGE FOURTEEN

TABLE 4.1.	TYPICAL	SECANT	MODULI	OF	ELAS-
TICITY (E)	AND COEL	FFICIENT	S OF RES	STIT	UTION
	RIOUS PIL				

	E psi	e
Micarta Plastic	450,000	.80
Oak (Green)	45,000*	.50
Asbestos Discs	45,000	.50
Fir Plywood	35,000*	.40
Pine Plywood	25,000*	.30
Gum	30,000*	.25

*Properties of wood with load applied perpendicular to wood grain.

4.3 Coefficient of Restitution

Although the cushion is needed to limit the driving stresses in both hammer and pile, its internal damping reduces the available driving energy transmitted to the head of the pile. Figure 4.1 illustrates this energy loss, with the input energy being given by the area ABC while the energy output is given by area BCD. This energy loss is commonly termed coefficient of restitution of the cushion "e", in which

$$e = \sqrt{\frac{\text{Area BCD}}{\text{Area ABD}}}$$



Figure 4.4. Dynamic stress-strain curve for an oak cushion.



Figure 4.5. Dynamic stress-strain curve for a micarta cushion.

Once the coefficient of restitution for the material is known, the slope of the unloading curve can be determined as noted in Figure 4.1.

For practical pile driving problems, secant moduli



Figure 4.6. Stress vs strain for garlock asbestos cushion.

of elasticity values for well consolidated cushions should be used. Table 4.1 shows typical secant moduli of well consolidated wood cushions. Table 4.1 also lists the coefficient of restitution for the materials which should be used when analyzing the problem by the wave equation.

CHAPTER V

Stress Waves in Piling

5.1 Comparison with Laboratory Experiments

As noted in the preceding section, several test piles were instrumented and suspended horizontally above the ground. This example pile was a steel pile, 85 ft in length with a cross-sectional area of 21.46 sq. in. The cushion was oak, 7 in. thick. The ram had a weight of 2128 lb and a velocity of 13.98 fps. The cushion was clamped to the head of the pile and then struck by a horizontally swinging ram. The pile was instrumented with strain gages at six points along the pile, and displacements and accelerations of both the ram and head of the pile were also measured.

In order to utilize Smith's solution to the wave

equation, the following information is normally required:

1. The initial velocity and weight of the ram,

2. The actual dynamic stress-strain curve for the cushion,

3. The area and length of the pile, and

4. The density and modulus of elasticity of the pile.

Since the stress-strain curve for the cushion was unknown, the numerical solution was rewritten such that it was not needed. This was possible since the pile was instrumented with a strain gage approximately 1 ft from the head of the pile which recorded the actual stress

PAGE FIFTEEN



Figure 5.1. Theoretical vs experimental solution. Strain 25 ft from pile head.

induced in pile by the ram and cushion. The force measured at the head of the pile was then placed directly at the head of the pile and the wave equation was used to compute stresses and displacements at all of the gage points along the pile. Figures 5.1 and 5.2 present typical comparisons between the experimental results and wave equation solutions at two points on the pile, and illustrate the degree of accuracy obtained by use of the wave equation.

It must be emphasized that this excellent correlation between experimental and theoretical results was in effect obtained by using the actual dynamic load-deformation curve for that particular case. However, as mentioned earlier, the stress-strain curve for the cushion is normally assumed to be linear as shown in Figure 4.1.

To determine how much the use of the linear stressstrain curve will affect the solution, the previous case was rerun using the straight line stress-strain curves. As noted in Figures 5.3 and 5.4, the solutions for the linear and nonlinear cushion assumptions agreed favorably. The use of the straight line assumption is reasonable since it gives fairly accurate results for both maximum



Figure 5.3. Theoretical vs experimental solution for strains 25 ft from the pile head.

tensile and compressive stresses. Furthermore, it predicts the shape of the stress wave reasonably well.

5.2 Significance of Material Damping in the Pile

Other parameters were often varied in an attempt to obtain more accurate results, one of which was the material damping capacity of the pile material. However, most suspended pile cases studied strongly indicated that damping would be negligible because of the extremely low rate of decay of the stress wave in the pile. The only pile in which damping was thought to be significant was a lightweight concrete pile with a static modulus of elasticity of 3.96 x 10" and a "sonic" modulus of elasticity of 4.63×10^6 psi. This problem was chosen since Es was relatively larger than E, indicating the possibility of rather high damping. It can be seen in Figure 5.5 that the magnitude of the experimental results diminishes slightly after four cycles. The magnitude of the theoretical solution with damping neglected would not. Figure 5.5 compares the experimental and theoretical solutions for stresses when Smith's proposed method of damping is included. In this case, the ex-



Figure 5.2. Theoretical vs experimental solution. Strain 52 ft from pile head.

PAGE SIXTEEN



Figure 5.4. Theoretical vs experimental solution for strains 52 ft from the pile head.



Figure 5.5. Comparison of experimental and theoretical solutions for stresses 25 ft from the pile head.

perimental and theoretical solutions are in excellent agreement, both in wave shape and rate of decay.

Although it is extremely interesting to be able to predict the dynamic behavior of piling with such accuracy, most practically the primary interest is in the maximum stresses induced in the pile which occur during the first or second pass of the stress wave along the pile. During this time, the effects of damping are extremely small even for the lightweight aggregate pile, and are apparently of no practical importance. Whether this conclusion will be accurate for timber or other piles having much higher damping capacities than either steel or concrete piles is unknown. A higher damping capacity could affect the results earlier in the solution and thus be of significance.

It should be emphasized that the above conclusions are valid only for normal pile driving conditions. If the wave must be studied for an extended period of time, damping in the pile may be significant and should be accounted for.

CHAPTER VI Soil Properties

6.1 General

A limited amount of work has been done on soil properties and their effects on the wave equation solution of the piling behavior problem. A total of three research reports concerning soil properties have been published by the Texas Transportation Institute during the "Piling Behavior" study. Research Reports 33-7 and 33-7A^{6.1, 6.2} give the results of a series of laboratory dynamic (impact) and static tests conducted on saturated sands. Research Report 33-8^{6.3} gives the results of a field test on a full scale instrumented pile in clay. A brief summary of the results of these tests are given in this chapter.

6.2 Equations to Describe Soil Behavior

Examination of Equation (6.1) shows that Smith's equation describes a type of Kelvin rheological model as shown in Figure 6.1.

$$\frac{R(m,t)}{[1 + J(m) V(m,t-1)]} = \frac{[D(m,t) - D'(m,t)]K'(m)}{[6.1]}$$

The soil spring behaves elastically until the deformation D(m,t) equals Q and then it yields plastically with a load-deformation property as shown in Figure 6.2(a). The dashpot J develops a resisting force proportional to the velocity of loading V. Smith has modified the true Kelvin model slightly as shown by Equation (6.2). This equation will produce a dynamic load-deformation behavior shown by path OABCDEF in Figure 6.2(b). If terms in Equation (6.1) are examined, it can be seen that Smith's dashpot force is given by

$$[D(m,t) - D'(m,t)] K'(m) [J(m) V(m,t-1)]$$

The dimensions of J are sec/ft and it is assumed to be independent of the total soil resistance or size of the pile. It is also assumed to be constant for a given soil under given conditions as is the static shear strength of the soil from which Ru on a pile segment is determined. Ru is defined as the maximum soil resistance on a pile segment.

Smith notes that Equation (6.1) produces no damping when D(m,t) - D'(m,t) becomes zero. He suggests an alternate equation to be used after D(m,t) first becomes equal to Q(m):

$$\begin{array}{l} R(m,t) = [D(m,t) - D'(m,t)] \ K'(m) \\ + \ J(m) \ Ru(m) \ V(m,t-1) \end{array}$$
(6.2)

Care must be used to satisfy conditions at the point of the pile. Consider Equation (6.1) when m = p, where p is the number of the last element of the pile. K(p) is used as the point soil spring and J(p) as the point soil damping constant. Also at the point of the



Figure 6.1. Model used by Smith to describe soil resistance on pile.

PAGE SEVENTEEN

pile, the soil spring must be prevented from exerting tension on the pile point. The point soil resistance will follow the path OABCFG in Figure 6.2(b). It should be kept in mind that at the pile point the soil is loaded in compression or bearing. The damping constant J(p)in bearing is believed to be larger than the damping constant J(m) in friction along the side of the pile.

6.3 Soil Parameters to Describe Dynamic Soil Resistance During Pile Driving

The soil parameters used to describe the soil resistance in the wave equation are Ru, Q, and J.





(b) DYNAMIC

Figure 6.2. Load-deformation characteristics of soil.



Figure 6.3. Load-deformation properties of Ottawa sand determined by triaxial tests (specimens nominally 3 in. in diam. by 6.5 in. high).

Soil Resistance "Ru." For the side or friction soil resistance, Ru is determined by the maximum static soil adhesion or friction against the side of a given pile segment by: $Ru(m) = fs \Sigma_n \Delta L$

where

fs = maximum soil adhesion or friction (lb/ft²),

(6.3)

(6.4)

 Σ_{0} = perimeter of pile segment (ft), and

 ΔL = length of pile segment (ft).

In cohesionless materials (sands and gravels)

fs = $\overline{\sigma}$ tan ϕ' where

- = effective normal stress against the side of the σ pile (lb per ft²), and
- ϕ' = angle of friction between soil and pile (degrees).

In cohesive soils (clays) is during driving is the remolded adhesion strength between the soil and pile.

At the point of the pile Ru is determined by the maximum static bearing strength of the soil and is found by

$$Ru = (Qu) (Ap)$$
(6.5)

where

Qu = ultimate bearing strength of soil (lb/ft²), and

Ap = area of pile point (ft²).

In cohesive soils (clays) it is believed that the undisturbed strength of the soil may be used conservatively to determine Qu, since the material at the pile point is in the process of being compacted and may even have a higher bearing value.

Quake "Q". The value of Q, the elastic deformation of the soil is difficult to determine for various types of soils conditions. Various sources of data indicate that values of Q in both friction and point bearing probably range from 0.05 in. to 0.15 in.

Chellis^{6.4} indicates that the most typical value for average pile driving conditions is Q = 0.10 in. If the soil strata immediately underlying the pile tip is very soft, it is possible for Q to go as high as 0.2 in. or more. At the present state of the art of pile driving technology it is recommended that a value of Q = 0.10 in. be used for computer simulation of friction and point soil resistance. However, in particular situations where more precise values of Q are known, they should be used.

Damping Constant "J". The Texas Transportation Institute has conducted static and dynamic tests on cohesionless soil samples to determine if Smith's rheological model adequately describes the load-deformation properties of these soils. Triaxial soil tests were conducted on Ottawa sand at different loading velocities. Figure 6.3 shows typical results from a series of such tests.

Figure 6.4 shows additional data concerning the increase in soil strength as the rate of loading is increased. Since these tests were confined compression tests it is believed that they simulate to some extent the soil behavior at the pile point. The J value increases as the sand density increases (void ratio e decreases) and it increases as the effective confining stress $\overline{\sigma}_3$ increases.

where

$$\sigma_3 = \sigma_3 -$$

 $\sigma_3 =$ total confining pressure, and

u = pore water pressure.

For saturated Ottawa sand specimens, J(p) varied from about 0.01 to 0.12. When the sand was dry J(p)was nominally equal to zero. These values of J(p) for



Figure 6.4. Increase in strength vs rate of loading-Ottawa sand.



Figure 6.5. "J" versus "V" for Ottawa sand.

sand are in reasonable agreement with those recommended by $\text{Smith}^{6.5}$ and Forehand and $\text{Reese}^{6.6}$ (0.1 to 0.4).

The value of J(p) for cohesive soils (clays) is not presently known. The very limited data available indicate it is at least equal to that for sand. Forehand and Reese believe it ranges from 0.5 to 1.0.

There are no data now available to indicate the value of J(m) in friction along the side of the pile. Smith believes it is smaller than J(p) and recommends J(m) values in friction of about 1/3 those at the point. Research is under way at Texas A&M University which should indicate the value of J in friction. At the present time J(m) in friction or adhesion is assumed to be 1/3 of J(p).

6.4 Laboratory Tests on Sands

J

v

During the laboratory tests in saturated sands, attention was given to the determination of the soil damping constant. The peak dynamic resistance of the soil at the pile point can be represented in equation form for Smith's mathematical model as follows:

$$P_{dynamic} = P_{static} \left[1 + (J)(V) \right]$$
(6.6)

where: $P_{dynamic} = peak load developed in dynamically$ loaded sample at a constant velocity, V;

- $P_{\text{static}} = \text{peak load developed in statically}$ loaded sample;
 - = a damping constant; and
 - = impact velocity of the dynamic load.

The laboratory tests on sands were conducted in such a manner that $P_{dynamic}$. P_{static} , and V were measured, and consequently it was possible to evaluate J for a given set of test conditions.

The laboratory tests conducted on saturated sands were conducted with the sand sample subjected to triaxial confinement. Particular attention was given to the effects of variable loading velocities, initial sample densities, and effective initial confining pressures. The machine used for testing was developed for this particular research and a complete description of the machine

PAGE NINETEEN

and the instrumentation used is given in Research Report $33-7A_{*}^{6,2}$

The results of the study of Ottawa sand are summarized in Figure 6.5. Application of Smith's mathematical model with the experimental data yields a damping factor, J, which varies from 0.01 to 0.07. For two other sands tested, Arkansas sand and Victoria sand, the value of J varied from 0.04 to 0.15. These values of J are not constant, and therefore Smith's equation did not accurately predict peak dynamic loads for the ranges of loading velocities (3 to 12 fps) used in these tests.

Additional tests have been conducted on these sands at loading velocities from 0 to 3 fps. Also, a series of tests have been conducted on clays at loading velocities of from 0 to 12 fps. This work has been accomplished under a new research study entitled "Bearing Capacity of Axially Loaded Piles." The tests on clays have shown that the use of Smith's original equation (Equation 6.2) yields a variable J value as was the case in sands. However, if Smith's equation is modified by raising the velocity, V, to some power, n, less than 1.0, a reasonably constant value of J can be obtained for the full range of loading velocities of from 0 to 12 fps. The proposed modified equation is as follows:

$$P_{dynamic} = P_{static} [1 + (J) (V)^n]$$
 (6.7)

6.5 Static Soil Resistance After Pile Driving (Time Effect)

Immediately after driving, the total static soil resistance or bearing capacity of the pile equals the sum of the Ru values discussed previously. Thus, Ru(total) is the bearing capacity immediately after driving.

$$\begin{array}{rcl} m \equiv p \\ Ru(total) &= & \Sigma \\ m \equiv 1 \end{array} \quad Ru(m)$$

where

Ru(m) = soil adhesion or friction on segments m = 1 to m = p - 1 (lb), (note that this is the strength of the disturbed or remolded soil along the side of the pile), and



Figure 6.6. "Setup" or recovery of strength after driving in cohesive soil (after reference 6.7).

PAGE TWENTY



Figure 6.7. Pore pressure measurements in clay stratum -50' depth.

Ru(p) = bearing or compressive strength of soil at the pile point m = p (lb). Note this is taken as the strength of the soil in an undisturbed condition which should be conservative.

As time elapses after driving, Ru(m) for m = 1 to p - 1 may increase as the disturbed or remolded soil along the side of the pile reconsolidates and the excess pore water pressure dissipates back to an equilibrium condition. In cohesive soils (clays) the increase in strength upon reconsolidation (sometimes referred to as "setup") is often considerable.

The bearing capacity of the pile will increase as the remolded or disturbed clay along the side of the pile reconsolidates and gains strength, since the adhesion or friction strength of clay is generally restored with the passage of time. Loading tests at increasing intervals of time show that ultimate adhesion is approximately equal to the undisturbed cohesion. Therefore, the amount of increase in bearing capacity with time is related to the sensitivity and reconsolidation of the clay*.

Figure 6.6 illustrates the time effect or "setup" of a pile driven in a cohesive soil. In cohesionless soils (sands and gravels) the friction strength of the soil will usually change very little. Normally, the value of Ru(p)at the pile point changes very little.

6.6 Field Test in Clay

The purpose of the field test $study^{6.3}$ was to investigate the failure mechanisms of clay soils subjected to dynamic and static loading. A test pile instrumented with pressure transducers, strain gages, and accelerometers was driven into a saturated clay at a site in Beaumont, Texas.^{6.5}

Measurements of strains and accelerations of the pile were taken during driving. Pore pressure measurements were made at the pile-soil interface for a continuous period of 30 days after driving. Figure 6.7 shows a typical plot of pore pressure versus elapsed time in the clay stratum at a 50 ft depth. Strain measurements were

- +

*Sensitivity of $clay = \frac{undisturbed strength}{remolded strength}$

made during static load tests at 13 days and 30 days after driving. Soil borings were made for the in-situ. remolded, and reconsolidated conditions, and at specific radial distances from the pile. Conventional tests were conducted on the soil samples to measure the changes in engineering properties for the different conditions.

A mode of failure was established in this study for a cohesive soil involved in the load response of a pilesoil system. The behavior of the soil in this study indicates that soil disturbances which involve new soil particle arrangement and altered engineering properties are limited to a distance from the center of the pile of approximately 4.5 radii.^{6.5} This relationship can be expressed as follows:

$$\frac{r}{r_1} < 4.5$$
 (6.8)

where: r = radial distance from pile center; and $r_1 = radius$ of pile.

Results of this study also suggest that the time after driving required for piles of different radii to attain comparable percentages of their ultimate bearing capacity can be expressed as follows:

$$\frac{r_1^2}{r_2^2} = \frac{T_1}{T_2}$$
(6.9)

where: $r_1 = radius$ of pile 1;

 $r_2 = radius$ of pile 2;

- T_1 = time for pile 1 to attain a stated percentage of ultimate bearing capacity; and
- T_2 = time for pile 2 to attain the same percentage of ultimate bearing capacity.

CHAPTER VII

Use of the Wave Equation to Predict Pile Load Bearing Capacity At Time of Driving

7.1 Introduction

In general, engineers are interested in the static load carrying capacity of the driven pile. In the past the engineer has often had to rely on judgement based on simplified dynamic pile equations such as the Hiley or Engineering News formulas. By the wave equation method of analysis a much more realistic engineering estimate can be made using information generated by the program.

The previous chapters have shown how the hammer pile-soil system can be simulated and analyzed by the wave equation to determine the dynamic behavior of piling during driving. With this simulation the driving stresses and penetration of the pile can be computed.

7.2 Wave Equation Method

In the field the pile penetration or permanent set per blow (in. per blow) is observed and this can be translated into the static soil resistance through the use of the wave equation.

Consider the following example:

PILE: 72 ft steel step taper pile

HAMMER: No. 00 Raymond

Efficiency = 80%

Ram Weight = 10.000 lb Energy = 32.500 ft lb

CAPBLOCK: Micarta

K = 6.600.000 lb/in.

$$e = 0.8$$

ASSUMED SOIL PARAMETERS:

J(p) point = 0.15 sec/ft Q(p) point = 0.10 in.

J(m) side = 0.05 sec/ft Q(m) side = 0.10 in.

Soil is a soft marine deposit of fine sand, silt, and muck, with the pile point founded on a dense layer of sand and gravel.

ASSUMED SOIL DISTRIBUTION:

- Curve I: 25% side friction (triangular distribution) 75% point bearing.
- Curve II: 10% side friction (triangular distribution) 90% point bearing.

This information is used to simulate the system to be analyzed by the wave equation. A total soil resistance Ru(total) is assumed by the computer for analysis in the work. It then computes the pile penetration or "permanent set" when driven against this Ru (total). The reciprocal of "permanent set" is usually computed to convert this to blows per in.

The computer program then selects a larger Ru(total) and computes the corresponding blows per in. This is done several times until enough points are generated to develop a curve relating blows per in. to Ru(total) as shown in Figure 7.1 (two curves for the two different assumed distributions of soil resistance are shown).

In the field if driving had ceased when the resistance to penetration was 10 blows per in. (a permanent set equal to 0.1 in. per blow), then the ultimate pile load bearing capacity immediately after driving should have been approximately 370 to 380 tons as shown on Figure 7.1. It is again emphasized that this Ru(total) is the total *static* soil resistance encountered during driving, since the increased dynamic resistance was considered in the analysis by use of J. If the soil resistance is predominantly due to cohesionless materials such as sands and gravels, the time effect or soil "setup" which tends to increase the pile bearing capacity will be small

PAGE TWENTY-ONE



Figure 7.1. Ultimate driving resistance vs blows per inch for an example problem.

or negligible. If the soil is a cohesive clay, the time effect or soil "setup" might increase the bearing capacity as discussed in Chapter VI. The magnitude of this "setup" can be estimated if the "sensitivity" and reconsolidation of the clay is known. It can also be conservatively disregarded since the "setup" bearing capacity is usually greater than that predicted by a curve similar to Figure 7.1.



Figure 7.2. Comparison of wave equation predicted soil resistance to soil resistance determined by load tests for piles driven in sands. (Data from table 7.1.)

In developing the curves of Figure 7.1, it was necessary to assume the following soil parameters:

- 1. Distribution of soil resistance
- 2. Soil Quake "Q"
- 3. Soil damping constant "J"

As illustrated by Curves I and II on Figure 7.1, small variations in the distribution of soil resistance between side friction and point bearing will not affect the wave equation results significantly. All that is re-

TABLE 7.1. ERRORS CAUSED BY ASSUMING J(point) = 0.1 AND $J'(side) = \frac{J(point)}{3}$ FOR SAND (For Sand-Supported Piles Only)

		Supported The	(Olly)	
Location	Load Test Pile	R _{dr} * (Resistance at Time of Driving) (kips)	R _{we} (Indicated Soil Resistance) (kips)	$\begin{pmatrix} \% & \text{Error} \\ \text{in } R_{dr} \\ \left(\frac{R_{WE} - R_{dr}}{R_{dr}} \right) (100)$
Arkansas	$ \begin{array}{c} 1 \\ 2 \\ 3 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 16 \\ \end{array} $	280 380 430 340 500 280 400 280	$\begin{array}{c} 255 \\ 495 \\ 530 \\ 370 \\ 380 \\ 170 \\ 310 \\ 380 \end{array}$	$ \begin{array}{r} - 9 \\ + 30 \\ + 23 \\ + 9 \\ - 24 \\ - 39 \\ - 23 \\ + 36 \\ \end{array} $
Copano Bay	103	300	320	+ 7
Muskegon	2 3 4 6 9	$200 \\ 110 \\ 85 \\ 540 \\ 470$	$195 \\ 145 \\ 110 \\ 310 \\ 270$	- 3 +32 +29 -43 -43 Fotal <u>13501</u>
			Mean or Average %	19501

 $*R_{dr}$ for piles driven in sands was assumed equal to the actual load test measurements since no "setup" was considered.

PAGE TWENTY-TWO



Figure 7.3. Comparison of wave equation predicted soil resistance to soil resistance determined by load tests for piles driven in clay. (Data from table 7.2.)

quired is a reasonable estimate of the situation. For most conditions an assumption of soil quake Q = 0.1 in. is satisfactory (see Chapter VI). The value of J(m) is assumed to be 1/3 of J(p).

7.3 Comparison of Predictions with Field Tests

Correlations of wave equation solutions with fullscale load tests to failure have provided a degree of



Figure 7.4. Comparison of wave equation predicted soil resistance to soil resistance determined by load tests for piles driven in both sand and clay. (Data from table 7.3.)

confidence in the previously described method of predicting static bearing capacity.

For the sand-supported piles (Table 7.1) damping constants of J(point) = 0.1 and J'(side) = J(point)/3were found to give the best correlation. Figure 7.2 shows the accuracy of the correlation to be approximately $\pm 25\%$. In Table 7.2, for clay-supported piles

Supported Piles Only)								
Location	Load Test Pile	R ₁₁ (Load Test Resist- ance) (kips)	R ₄ ,*** (Resistance at time of driving) (kips)	Rwe (Indicated soil resistance) (kips)	$\begin{pmatrix} \% \text{ Error in } R_{dr} \\ \left(\frac{R_{wE} - R_{dr}}{R_{dr}}\right) (100)$			
Belleville	1** 4* 5*	160 690 692	80 379 381	200 305 260	+150 - 19 - 32			
Detroit	1** 2 7 8 10	$56 \\ 330 \\ 318 \\ 360 \\ 450$	28 165 159 180 225	70 155 205 240 250	$ \begin{array}{r} +156 \\ - & 6 \\ + & 29 \\ + & 33 \\ + & 11 \\ \hline \\ \text{Total} = & 436 \end{array} $			
			A	verage % Error =	$ \begin{array}{r} Total = 436 \\ = 436 \\ = 54.5\% \end{array} $			

TABLE 7.2. ERROR CAUSED BY ASSUMING J(point) = 0.3 AND $J'(side) = \frac{J(point)}{3}$ FOR CLAY (For Clay-Supported Piles Only)

*90% clay-supported piles.

**The test values for these piles were questionable.

***R_{dr} for piles driven in clay were actual load test measurements corrected to account for soil "set-up."

PAGE TWENTY-THREE



Q = 0.1 in. and J(point) = 0.15, J(side) = 0.05. Soil resistance was assumed to be 50% at the point and 50% friction distributed uniformly over the embedded length below a depth of 10 ft. Hammer efficiency assumed to be 80%.

Figure 7.5. Summary of piles tested to failure in sands.

 TABLE 7.3. ERRORS CAUSED BY ASSUMING A COMBINED J(point) = 0.1 FOR SAND AND J(point) = 0.3 FOR

 CLAY USING EQ. 7.1 (For Piles Supported by Both Sand and Clay)

Location	Load Test Pile	$\frac{\Delta R_{r1ay}}{\times 0.3}$	$\Delta R_{sand} \times 0.1$	J(point) (sec/ft)	R _{1t} (Load Test Resist- ance) (kips)	R _{dr} ** (Resist- ance at Time of Driving) (kips)	R _{wE} (Indi- cated Soil Resist- ance) (kips)	$ \begin{pmatrix} \% & \text{Error} \\ \text{in } R_{dr} \\ \left(\frac{R_{\pi_{E}} - R_{dr}}{R_{dr}} \right) (100)$
Victoria	35	0.090	0.070	0.16	208	176	170	- 3%
	$40 \\ 45$	$0.087 \\ 0.093$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.071 \\ 0.069 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.16 \\ 0.16 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 160\\ 352 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c}136\\300\end{array}$	$\frac{148}{380}$	+ 9% + 27%
Chocolate Bayou	40 60	$\begin{array}{c} 0.126 \\ 0.120 \end{array}$	$0.058 \\ 0.060$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.18\\ 0.18\end{array}$	$210 \\ *$	166 *	$\begin{array}{c} 150 \\ 740 \end{array}$	-10%
Houston Copano	30	0.153	0.049	0.20	340	255	290	+14%
Bay	58	0.252	0.016	0.27	*	*	260	
Belleville	3 4 5 6	$\begin{array}{c} 0.102 \\ 0.270 \\ 0.270 \\ 0.192 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.066 \\ 0.010 \\ 0.010 \\ 0.036 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.17 \\ 0.28 \\ 0.28 \\ 0.23 \end{array}$	$342 \\ 690 \\ 692 \\ 412$	284 379 381 280	265 305 260 305	$ \begin{array}{r} - 7\% \\ -20\% \\ -32\% \\ + 9\% \end{array} $
Muskegon	7 8	0.090 0.090	$\begin{array}{c} 0.070\\ 0.070\end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.16 \\ 0.16 \end{array}$	*	*	$\frac{320}{295}$, -,
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •					Average	% Error =	$\frac{131}{9} = 14$	= 131 .5%

*Indicates piles which exceeded the testing equipment's capacity, and could not be load-tested to failure.

**R_d, for these piles were actual load test measurements corrected to account for soil "setup."



Figure 7.6. Wave equation ultimate resistance vs test load failure (after Ref. 7.2, data from Fig. 7.5) (sands).

the damping constants J(point) = 0.3 and J'(side) = J(point)/3 gave the best correlation. The accuracy of the correlation is shown in Figure 7.3 to be approximately $\pm 50\%$.

If more than one soil was involved the damping constant used was a weighted average calculated from

$$J(point) = \Sigma [R_1 \times J(point)_1]$$
 (7.1)

where R_i = the ratio of the amount of resistance of each type of soil "i", to the total soil resistance, both determined after setup has ceased, and

$$J'(side) = \frac{J(point)}{3}$$

Table 7.3 shows the damping constant that was calculated from Equation 7.1 using J(point) = 0.3 for clay and J(point) = 0.1 for sand. The accuracy of the correlation, as shown in Figure 7.4 was approximately $\pm 25\%$.

Mosley^{7.2} has found a similar correlation with 12 piles driven in sand. Figure 7.5 is a summary of the piles tested. Figure 7.6 shows that all resistances on these piles fall within $\pm 20\%$ of that predicted by the wave equation.

CHAPTER VIII Prediction of Driving Stresses

8.1 Introduction

In Appendix A the exact solution for the stress wave introduced into a long slender elastic pile is derived using the classical one-dimensional wave equation. The solution of this equation depends upon certain assumptions. It is assumed that the pile is prismatic with lateral dimensions small in comparison to its length (Poisson's effects can be neglected), that the pile and cushion material are linearly elastic, and the ram has infinite rigidity (assumed to be a rigid body). The equation which governs the stress amplitude in most practical cases, shows that the magnitude of the stress induced at the head of the pile, by the falling ram, is directly proportional to the velocity of the ram at impact. The equation further shows that the stiffnesses of the cushion and pile also have a significant effect on the magnitude of the stress generated. The soil resistance on the side and at the point of the pile will also affect the magnitude of the stresses in the pile.

Chapter II discusses Smith's numerical solution of the one-dimensional wave equation. This particular technique for solving the wave equation is much simpler for application to problems which can have inelastic cushions and material properties as well as soil on the side and point of the pile. Chapter V discusses the generation of stress waves in piling, the significance of material damping in the pile and the effects of pile dimensions on driveability.

This chapter demonstrates the validity of Smith's

numerical solution by comparing its results with the theoretical solution of Appendix A and with field data.

8.2 Comparison of Smith's Numerical Solution with the Classical Solution

For the purpose of correlation, consider a concrete pile, square in cross-section, with an area of 489 in.² and 90 ft long. The modulus of elasticity of the pile material is assumed to be 5×10^6 psi. The pile is considered to be free at the top with the bottom end fixed rigidly against movement. No side resistance is present.



Figure 8.1. Maximum tensile stress along the pile.

PAGE TWENTY-FIVE



Figure 8.2. Maximum compressive stress along the pile.

The following information is also applicable to the correlation:

Weight of the ram = 11,500 lb, Velocity of the ram = 14.45 fps Cushion block stiffness = 3,930,000 lb/in., Coefficient of restitution of the cushion block = 1.00

Solutions have been obtained for the exact solution of the one-dimensional wave equation and for Smith's numerical method using 10 segments. Previous studies^{8.1} had shown that segment lengths of L/10 would yield accurate results. Figures 8.1 and 8.2 show comparisons of the maximum tensile stress and maximum compressive stress, respectively, versus position along the length of the pile. Note the time interval used (time differencing interval used in the numerical solution) for solutions shown is varied from 1/1410 seconds (this is the critical time differencing interval) to 1/20,000 seconds. Note that when the differencing interval became very small, i.e., 1/5000 seconds, the accuracy of the solution was not improved. Note also that the numerical solution is very close to the exact solution. Other comparisons have been made for the stresses at other points in the pile and for other combinations of the end boundary conditions.^{8.1} Heising^{8.2} and Smith^{8.3} have shown that the discrete-element numerical solution is an exact solution of the one-dimensional wave equation when

$$\Delta t = \frac{\Delta L}{\sqrt{E/\rho}}$$

where,

 $\Delta t = critical$ time differencing interval,

 $\Delta L =$ segment length,

E = modulus of elasticity, and

 ρ = mass density of the pile material.

This time interval is the "critical" time interval. For practical problems, a choice of $\Delta t =$ one-half the "critical value," appears suitable since inelastic springs, materials of different densities, and elastic moduli are usually involved.

8.3 Correlations of Smith's Solution with Field Measurements

In previous reports^{8.4, 8.5} the writers have shown several correlations of the wave equation with stresses measured in piles during the time of driving in the field. Typical examples of these correlations are shown in Fig. ures 8.3 and 8.4. The significant conclusions drawn from these tests are as follows:

1. The maximum compressive stresses occurred at the head of the pile.

2. Maximum tensile stresses were found to occur near the midpoint of the piles.

3. The computed compressive stresses and displacements agree very well with the measured data.

4. The computed tensile stresses appeared high but in view of the unknown dynamic properties of the soil, concrete, and cushioning materials involved in the problem, the quantitative comparisons shown were considered good.

8.4 Effect of Hammer Type and Simulation Method

It has been shown^{8.7} (see Chapter III) that the ram of a pile hammer can be idealized as a rigid body provided it strikes on a capblock or cushion. If the ram strikes directly on steel, as in the case of the diesel hammers, the accuracy of the solution for stresses is improved by breaking the ram into segments.



Figure 8.3. Stress in pile head vs time for test pile.



Figure 8.4. Stress at mid-length of pile vs time for test pile.

For diesel hammers, the explosive force used to raise the hammer for the next blow does work on the pile and should be included.

In all hammer simulations, all parts which are in the force transmission chain should be included. The housing and other parts which do not serve to transmit the driving energy may be neglected.

Refer to Appendix B, Tables B.1 and B.2, for recommended values for use in the simulation.

8.5 Effect of Soil Resistance

If soil borings are available, the distribution of the soil resistance on the pile should be estimated from soil shear strength data. In general, piles in uniform cohesive soils will have the soil resistance distributed uniformly in side friction with about 10 to 20% point resistance. Cohesionless soils can generally be simulated with a triangular friction distribution with about 40% in side friction and 60% of the total resistance at the point. The actual distributions used will, of course, depend on the properties of the soils, pile length, type, etc., and should be studied for each case. It is important to note, however, that the soil distribution will affect the magnitude of the driving stresses. This is particularly true for the reflected tensile stresses. In most investigations for driving stresses, it is best to vary the distribution over the expected range and choose the most conservative result. Reflected tensile stresses are highest when the soil resistance acting at the pile point is small.

8.6 Effects of Cushion Stiffness, Coefficient of Restitution, and Pile Material Damping

It has been shown^{8.6} (see Chapter IV) that the actual load deformation curve for a cushion is not a straight line, but is parabolic. However, a straight line which has a slope given by the secant modulus will give reasonably accurate results. The cushion's dynamic coefficient of restitution was found to agree with commonly recommended values. It has also been shown that the effect of internal damping in the concrete and steel piles will usually have a negligible effect on the driving stresses.

8.7 Fundamental Driving Stress Considerations

The purpose of this discussion is to briefly describe and discuss the phenomena of impact stresses during driving.

Compressive Stresses. High compressive stress at the head of the pile can be caused by the following:

1. Insufficient cushioning material between the pile driving ram and the pile will result in a very high compressive stress on impact.

2. When a pile is struck by a ram at a very high velocity, or from a very high drop, a stress wave of high magnitude is produced. This stress is directly proportional to the ram velocity.

If the pile is idealized as a long elastic rod, with an elastic cushion on top an equation for the compressive stress can be developed (see Appendix A). The approximate equations for the maximum compressive stress at the pile head are as follows:

Notations used are:

v

t,

A

E

γ

- $\sigma_{0} \max = \max_{\text{head (psi).}} \text{ at pile }$
- W = ram weight (lb),

= ram impact velocity (in./sec),
=
$$\sqrt{2gh}$$
,

h = ram free fall (in.),

- g = acceleration due to gravity, 386 in./sec²,
- K = cushion stiffness (lb/in.),

$$=\frac{Ac}{tc}$$
 Ec

 $A_c = cross-sectional area of cushion (in.²),$

- $E_e = modulus of elasticity of cushion (psi),$
 - = initial uncompressed thickness of cushion (in.),

= time (sec),

- = cross-sectional area of pile (in.²),
- = modulus of elasticity of pile (psi),
- L_p = length of pile (in.),
 - = unit weight of pile $(lb/in.^3)$,

PAGE TWENTY-SEVEN

n
$$= \frac{K}{2\Lambda} \sqrt{\frac{g}{E\gamma}}$$

p $= \sqrt{\frac{Kg}{W}}$

Case 1. n < p

$$\sigma_{o} \max = \frac{-KV}{A} \frac{e^{-nt}}{\sqrt{p^{2}-n^{2}}} \sin \left(t\sqrt{p^{2}-n^{2}}\right)$$
(8-1)

where t is found from the expression

$$\tan (t \sqrt{p^2 - n^2}) = \frac{\sqrt{p^2 - n^2}}{n}$$

Case II. n = p

$$\sigma_{0} \max = - \left[\frac{KV}{nA} - \frac{W}{A} \right] e^{-1} \qquad (8.2)$$

Case III. n>p

$$\sigma_{o} \max = -\frac{KV}{A} \frac{e^{-nt}}{\sqrt{n^{2}-p^{2}}} \sinh\left(t\sqrt{n^{2}-p^{2}}\right)$$
(8.3)

where t is found from the expression

$$\tanh (t \sqrt{n^2 - p^2}) = \frac{\sqrt{n^2 - p^2}}{n}$$

Equations (8.1), (8.2), or (8.3) can be used to determine the maximum compressive stress at the pile head. For most practical pile problems n will be less than p and Equation (8.1) will be used. However, this is not always the case. For a given pile these equations can be used to determine a desirable combination of ram weight W, ram velocity V, and cushion stiffness K so as not to exceed a given allowable compressive stress at the pile head.

To illustrate the use of the equations consider the following situation.

Given:

Concrete Pile

$$L_p = 65 \text{ ft}$$

A = 200 in.²

- $\gamma = 0.0868 \text{ lb/in.}^3 (150 \text{ lb/ft}^3)$
- $E = 5.00 \times 10^6 \text{ psi}$

Green oak cushion, grain horizontal

Steel ram

$$W = 5000 \text{ lb}$$

 $h = 36 \text{ in.}$
 $V = \sqrt{2gh} = 167 \text{ in./sec}$
 $g = 386 \text{ in./sec}^2$

PAGE TWENTY-EIGHT

Calculations:

n =
$$\frac{K}{2A} \sqrt{\frac{g}{E\gamma}} = 224 \text{ sec}^{-3}$$

p = $\sqrt{\frac{Kg}{W}} = 481 \text{ sec}^{-1}$

Since n < p Equation 8.1 of Case I applies.

$$\tan (t \sqrt{p^2 - n^2}) = \frac{\sqrt{p^2 - n^2}}{n}$$

$$\frac{1}{224} = 1.896$$

t $\sqrt{p^2 - n^2} = 62.2^\circ \text{ or } 1.085 \text{ radians}$
t = 00255 sec

Using Equation 8.1

so

$$\sigma_{o} \max = \frac{-KV}{A} \frac{e^{-nt}}{\sqrt{p^{2} - n^{2}}} \sin (t \sqrt{p^{2} - n^{2}}) = \frac{3 \times 10^{6} \times 167 e^{-244 \times .00255}}{200 \times 425} (\sin 62.2^{\circ})$$

$$\sigma_{
m o}$$
 max = 2920 psi

Using these equations, Tables 8.1 and 8.2 were developed to illustrate the effect of ram weight and velocity on driving stresses. Table 8.1 shows the variation of the driving stress (compressive) with the ram weight and ram velocity. It can be seen that the stress magnitude also increases with ram weight, however, this is usually not of serious consequence. Table 8.2 shows the variation of driving stress (compression) with ram weight and ram driving energy. At a constant driving energy the driving stress decreases as the ram weight increases. Therefore, it is better to obtain driving energy with a heavy ram and short stroke than use a light ram and large stroke.

3. When the top of the pile is not perpendicular to the longitudinal axis of the pile, the ram impacting force will be eccentric and may cause very high stress concentrations.

4. If the reinforcing steel in a concrete pile is not cut flush with the end of the pile, high stress concentrations may result in the concrete adjacent to the reinforcing. The ram impact force may be transmitted to the concrete through the projecting reinforcing steel.

5. Lack of adequate spiral reinforcing at the head of a concrete pile and also at the pile point may lead

TABLE 8.1. VARIATION OF DRIVING STRESS WITH RAM WEIGHT AND VELOCITY

Result from Equation 8.1 for 65 ft long concrete pile, 200 in.² area, and 3 in. wood cushion. Stresses shown are maximum compression at pile head. $E_e = 45,000$ psi.

Ram Weight	Ram Velocity, ft/sec—Stroke, ft							
lb	11.4 - 2	13.9 - 3	16.1 - 4	18.0 - 5				
2,000 5,000 10,000 20,000	1,790 psi 2,380 psi 2,830 psi 3,250 psi	2,200 psi 2,920 psi 3,470 psi 3,980 psi	2,540 psi 3,380 psi 4,000 psi 4,600 psi	2,840 psi 3,780 psi 4,480 psi 5,150 psi				

TABLE 8.2. VARIATION OF DRIVING STRESS WITH
RAM WEIGHT AND RAM ENERGY
Results from Equation 8.1 for 65 ft long concrete pile, 200 in. ² area, and 3 in. wood cushion. Stress-
es shown are maximum compression at pile head.
$E_c = 45,000$ psi.

Ram Weight lb	Driving Energy ft - lb	
	20,000	40,000
2,000 5,000 10,000 20,000	4,010 psi 3,380 psi 2,830 psi 2,290 psi	5,680 psi 4,780 psi 4,000 psi 3,250 psi

to spalling or splitting. In prestressed concrete piles anchorage of the strands is being developed in these areas, and transverse tensile stresses are present. If no spiral reinforcing is used, the pile head may spall or split on impact of the ram.

6. Fatigue of the pile material can be caused by a large number of blows at a very high stress level.

7. If the top edges and corners of a concrete pile are not chamfered the edges or corners are likely to spall on impact of the ram.

Yielding of steel or spalling of concrete at the point of the pile can be caused by extremely hard driving resistance at the point. This type resistance may be encountered when founding the pile point on bed rock. Compressive stress under such driving conditions can be twice the magnitude of that produced at the head of the pile by the hammer impact (see Figure 8.2).

Tension. Transverse cracking of a concrete pile due to a reflected tensile stress wave is a complex phenomenon usually occurring in long piles (50 ft or over). It may occur in the upper end, midlength, or lower end of the pile. It can occur when driving in a very soft soil or when the driving resistance is extremely hard or rigid at the point such as in bearing on solid rock.

When a pile driver ram strikes the head of a pile or the cushion on top, a compressive stress is produced at the head of the pile. This compressive stress travels down the pile at a velocity

$$c = \sqrt{}$$

where

c = velocity of the stress wave through the pile material in in./sec,

 E/ρ

- E = modulus of elasticity of the pile material in psi, and
- $ho = ext{mass density of the pile material in lb-sec^2/in.4}$

The intensity of the stress wave (σ_0 max.) can be determined by Equations 8.1, 8.2, or 8.3 and depends on the weight of the ram, velocity of the ram, stiffness of the cushion, and stiffness of the pile. Since in a given concrete pile the stress wave travels at a constant velocity (about 13,000 to 15,000 ft/sec) the length of the stress wave (L_s) will depend on the length of time (t_s) the ram is in contact with the cushion or pile head. A heavy ram will stay in contact with the cushion or pile head for a longer time than a light ram, thus producing a longer stress wave. If a ram strikes a thick soft cushion, it will also stay in contact for a longer period of time than when it strikes a thin hard cushion. For Case I (when n < p which is typical for most practical concrete pile conditions) the length of the stress wave can be calculated by the equation which follows.

 $L_s = ct_s$

or

$$L_{s} = \frac{c \quad \pi}{\sqrt{p^2 - n^2}} \tag{8.4}$$

where $L_s = \text{length of stress wave (in.) and}$

 $t_s = time of contact of ram (sec).$

Figure 8.5(b) shows the compressive stress wave building up while the ram is in contact with the cushion. After the ram rebounds clear of the cushion, the compressive stress wave is completely formed and travels down the length of the pile as shown by Figure 8.5(c). When the compressive stress wave reaches the point of the pile, it will be reflected back up the pile in some manner depending on the soil resistance. If the point of the pile is experiencing little or no resistance from the soil, it will be reflected back up the pile as a tensile stress wave as shown in Figure 8.6(a). If the point of the pile is completely free, the reflected tensile wave will be of the same magnitude and length as the initial compressive wave. As shown in Figure 8.6(a) these two waves may overlap each other. The net stress at a particular point on the pile at a particular time will be the algebraic sum of the initial compressive (-) stress wave and reflected tensile (+) stress wave. Whether



figure 8.5. Idealized stress wave produced when ram strikes cushion at head of concrete pile.

PAGE TWENTY-NINE



Figure 8.6. Reflection of stress wave on a long pile.

or not the pile will ever experience critical tensile stresses will depend on the pile length (L_p) relative to the length of the stress wave (L_s) and on material damping. If the pile is long compared to the length of the stress wave, critical tensile stresses may occur at certain points. When a heavy ram strikes a thick soft cushion, the stress wave may be around 150 ft in length. When a light ram strikes a thin hard cushion it may be only 50 or 60 ft in length.

The results of a theoretical study on ideal piles with the point free of soil resistance has shown that the maximum reflected tensile stress (σ_t max.) can be computed approximately by Equations 8.5 and 8.6 given below.

 $\sigma_{\rm t} \,\,{\rm max.} = \sigma_{\rm o} \,\,{\rm max.} \tag{8.5}$

(8.6)

when

and

 $\sigma_{\rm t}$ max. = $\frac{8 \sigma_{\rm o} \text{ max.}}{(\text{L}_{\rm s}/\text{L}_{\rm p})^3}$

when

$$L_{s}/L_{p} \ge 2$$

 $L_s/L_p \leq 2$

Figure 8.8 shows in dimensionless parameters how σ_t max. is affected by σ_c max., the length of the stress wave L_s , and the length of the pile L_p . The data points shown were computed using stress wave theory (Ap-

PAGE THIRTY

pendix A) and piles with a free point. These values are . conservative since material damping of the pile and soil resistance will tend to reduce them.

If the point soil resistance is hard or very firm, the initial compressive stress wave traveling down the pile will be reflected back up the pile also as a compressive stress wave, as shown in Figure 8.6(b). If the point of the pile is fixed from movement, the reflected compressive stress wave will be on the same magnitude and length as the initial compressive stress wave. As shown in Figure 8.6(b) these two stress waves may overlap each other at certain points. The net compressive stress at a particular point at a particular time will be the algebraic sum of the initial compressive (-) stress wave and the reflected compressive (-) stress wave. (Note that under these conditions the maximum compressive stress at the pile point can be twice that produced at the pile head by ram impact.) Tensile stress will not occur here until the compressive stress wave is reflected from the free head of the pile back down the pile as a tensile stress wave (similar to the reflection shown at the free point in Figure 8.6(a)). It is possible for critical tensile stress to occur near the pile head in this case: however, damping characteristics of the surrounding soil may reduce the magnitude of this reflected tensile stress wave by this time. Such failures have occurred, however.

Figure 8.7 shows the reflection of the initial compressive (-) stress wave from the point of a relatively short pile. If the pile is short compared to the length of the stress wave (L_s) critical tensile stresses are not likely to occur. In Figure 8.7(a) the reflected tensile (+) stress wave overlaps the initial compressive (-)stress wave coming down the pile. Since the net stress at any point is the algebraic sum of the two, they tend to cancel each other and critical tension is not likely to occur. A similar phenomenon will occur when the reflected compressive (-) stress wave from the point is likely to find the ram still in contact with the pile head when it arrives there. In such a case, little or no reflected tensile stress wave will occur. In Figure 8.7(b) the initial compressive (-) stress wave is being reflected



Figure 8.7. Reflection of stress wave along a short pile.
from the fixed point also as a compressive (-) stress wave. In this case also, little or no reflected tensile stress will occur.

The cases illustrated by Figures 3.6 and 8.7 are highly idealized and simplified, but they should indicate some of the basic factors which can cause tensile stress failures in concrete piles. In summary, tensile cracking of concrete piles can be caused by the following:

1. When insufficient cushioning material is used between the pile driver's steel helmet or cap and the concrete pile, a stress wave of high magnitude and of short length is produced, both characteristics being undesirable.

2. When a pile is struck by a ram at a very high velocity, or from a very high drop, a stress wave of high magnitude is produced. The stress is proportional to the ram velocity.

3. When the tensile strength of the concrete pile is too low to resist a reflected tensile stress, severe cracking can occur.

4. When little or no soil resistance at the point of long piles is present during driving, critical tensile stresses may occur in the lower half or near mid-length of the pile.

5. When hard driving resistance is encountered at the point of long piles, critical tensile stresses may occur in the upper half of the pile when the tensile stress is reflected from the pile head.

Torsion. Spiral or transverse cracking of concrete piles can be caused by a combination of torsion and reflected tensile stress. Diagonal tensile stress resulting from a twisting moment applied to the pile can by itself cause pile failure. However, if reflected tensile stresses occur during driving and they combine with diagonal tensile stress due to torsion the situation can become even more critical. Torsion on the pile may be caused by the following:

1. The helmet or pile cap fitting too tightly on the pile, preventing it from rotating slightly due to soil action on the embedded portion of the pile.

2. Excessive restraint of the pile in the leads and rotation of the leads.

8.8 Summary of Fundamental Driving Stress Considerations

From the preceding discussion some very basic and fundamental considerations have been revealed.

These fundamentals for good design and driving practices for piles and particularly for concrete piles can be summarized as follows:

1. Use adequate cushioning material between the pile driver's ram and the pile head. For concrete piles three or four inches of wood cushioning material (green oak, gum, pine or fir plywood, e'c.) may be adequate for short (50 ft or less) piles with reasonably good point soil resistances. Six to eight inches or more of wood cushioning material may be required when driving longer concrete piles in very soft soil. The wood cushioning material should be placed on top of the pile with the grain horizontal and inspected to see that it is in good condition. When it begins to become highly compressed, charred or burned, it should be replaced. Some specifications require a new cushion on



Figure 8.8. Effect of ratio of stress wave length on maximum tensile stress for pile with point free.

every pile. If driving is extremely hard, the cushion may have to be replaced several times during driving of a single pile. Use of an adequate cushion is usually a very economical means of controlling driving stresses.

2. Driving stresses can be reduced by using a heavy ram with a low impact velocity (short stroke) to obtain the desired driving energy rather than a light ram with a high impact velocity (large stroke). Driving stresses are proportional to the ram impact velocity. The maximum compressive stress can be determined approximately by Equations (8.1), (8.2), or (8.3).

3. Reduce the ram velocity or stroke during early driving when light soil resistance is encountered. Anticipate soft driving or at the first sign of easy driving reduce the ram velocity or stroke to avoid critical tensile stresses. This is very effective when driving long concrete piles through very soft soil layers. When the point of the pile is free of resistance, the maximum tensile stress can be determined approximately by using Equations (8.5) or (8.6).

4. If pre-drilling or jetting is permitted in placing concrete piles, ensure that the pile point is well seated with reasonable soil resistance at the point before full driving energy is used. Driving and jetting of concrete piles should not be done simultaneously.

5. Ensure that the pile driving helmet or cap fits loosely around pile top so that the pile may rotate slightly without binding within the driving head to prevent torsional stress.

6. Ensure that the pile is straight and not cambered. High flexural stresses may result during driving of a crooked pile.

7. Ensure that the top of the pile is square or perpendicular to the longitudinal axis of the pile.

8. Cut ends of prestressing or reinforcing steel in concrete piles flush with the end of the pile head to prevent their direct loading by the ram stroke.

9. Use adequate spiral reinforcing at the head and tip of concrete piles to reduce tendency of pile to split or spall.

10. Use adequate amount of prestress in prestressed concrete piles or reinforcement in ordinary precast concrete piles to resist reflected tensile stresses.

11. Chamfer top and bottom edges and corners of concrete piles to reduce tendency of concrete to spall.

CHAPTER IX

Use of the Wave Equation for Parameter Studies

9.1 Introduction

The wave equation can be used effectively to evaluate the effects of the numerous parameters which affect the behavior of a pile during driving. For example: the determination of the optimum pile driver to drive a given pile to a specified soil resistance, the determination of the pile stiffness which will yield the most efficient use of a specified pile hammer and cushion assembly, the determination of the optimum cushion stiffness to make the most efficient utilization of a specified pile hammer and driving assembly to drive a specific pile, and to determine the effects of various distributions of soil side and point resistance on the pile bearing capacity, driving stresses, and penetration per blow.

9.2 Significant Parameters

The parameters which are known to significantly affect the behavior of a pile during driving are as follows:

- (1) The pile driving hammer
 - a. stiffness and weight of the pile driver's ram.
 - b. the energy of the falling ram which is dependent upon the ram weight, the effective drop and the mechanical efficiency of the hammer.
 - c. in the case of a diesel hammer, the weight of the anvil and the impulse of the explosive force.
 - d. the stiffness of the capblock, which is dependent upon its mechanical properties, thickness, cross sectional area, and mechanical conditioning effects caused by repeated blows of the hammer.
 - e. the weight of the pile helmet and the stiffness of the cushion between the helmet and the pile. In the case of steel piles the cushion is usually omitted.
 - f. the coefficient of restitution of the capblock and cushion influence the shape of the wave induced in the pile and hence affects the magnitude of the stresses which are generated.
- (2) The pile
 - a. the length of the pile.
 - b. the stiffness of the pile which is a function of its cross sectional area and the modulus of elasticity of the pile material.
 - c. the weight of the pile, specifically the distribution of the weight.
 - d. the existence of physical joints in the pile which cannot transmit tension.

PAGE THIRTY-TWO

- (3) The soil
 - a. soil quake at the point.
 - b. soil quake in side friction.
 - c. damping constant of the soil at the point.
 - d. damping constant of the soil in friction.
 - e. distribution of point and side frictional resistance.

9.3 Examples of Parameter Studies

The most notable parameter study which has been reported to date is that presented by Hirsch.^{9,1} In that report, the results of 2,106 problems are presented graphically. This study was oriented toward providing information on the effects of ram weight and energy, stiffness of cushion blocks, length of pile, soil resistance, and distribution of soil resistance on the driving behavior of representative square concrete piles. Figures 9.1 and 9.2 show representative curves from this study. The results of this study have played a very significant part in formulating recommended driving practices for prestressed concrete piles.^{9,2}

Parameter studies of this type have been used by others. McClelland, Focht, and Emrich^{9.3} have used the wave equation to investigate the characteristics of available pile hammers for obtaining pile penetrations sufficient to support the heavy loads required in off-shore construction. The parameters varied in this study were the pile length above the mud line, pile penetration, and the ratio of the soil resistance at the pile point to the total soil resistance, (see Figure 9.3 (a)). The results of this study enabled the authors to determine the pile driving limit versus the design load capacity as shown in Figure 9.4 (a) and (b). Figure 9.3 (b) shows the results of one study to determine the effects of varying the unembedded portion of a pile whose total length was held constant. Figure 9.3 (c) is for the same pile, but with the unembedded length held constant and the embedded length varied. Figure 9.3 (d) gives the results when the ratio of point soil resistance to total resistance is varied.

In Research Report $33-10^{9.4}$ the writers used the wave equation to determine the soil damping values for various soils encountered in field tests. In this particular parameter study the pile, hammer-soil system was held constant and the soil damping values were varied. By generating an ultimate soil resistance, Ru (total) versus blows in. curve the appropriate soil damping properties could be determined by comparing the computer generated solution with the measured data taken from a full-scale field test pile (see Figure 9.5). This study yielded representative values of the soil damping constants for the soil at the point of the pile and the soil in side friction.

It is not necessary that all parameters for a particular pile installation be known. For example, several



Figure 9.1. Effect of cushion stiffness, ram weight and driving energy on stresses. Square pile with uniformly distributed soil resistance of 107 tons.

PAGE THIRTY-THREE

PAGE THIRTY-FOUR



Figure 9.2. Effect of cushion stiffness, ram weight and driving energy on permanent set. Square pile with uniformly distributed soil resistance of 107 tons.

170



Figure 9.3. Computer analysis of pile hammer effectiveness in overcoming soil resistance, R_n , when driving pile under varying conditions: (A) computer input representing conditions of problem; (B) variations in pile length above ground; (C) variations in pile penetration; (D) variations in distribution of soil resistance, R_u (from Ref. 9.3).



Figure 9.4. Evaluation of 0-20 hammer (60,000 ft-lb) for driving pile to develop ultimate capacity of 2000 tons: (A) summary of wave equation analysis (Fig. 9.3) establishing approximate pile driving limit, R_u (max); (B) comparison of R_u (max) with required design capacity (from Ref. 9.3).

problems can be solved in which the unknown parameter is varied between the upper and lower limits. These limits can usually be established with a reasonable amount of engineering judgement. Parameter studies of this type were conducted by the authors^{9,5} in studies of the effect of ram elasticity and in the correlation and analysis of the Michigan pile data.



Figure 9.5. Blows/inch vs. R_n (total) for Arkansas load test pile 4.

PAGE THIRTY-FIVE

CHAPTER X

Summary and Conclusions

The numerical computer solution of the one dimensional wave equation can be used with reasonable confidence for the analysis of pile driving problems. The wave equation can be used to predict impact stresses in a pile during driving and can also be used to estimate the static soil resistance on a pile at the time of driving from driving records.

By using this method of analysis. the effects of significant parameters such as type and size of pile driving hammer, driving assemblies (capblock, helmet, cushion block, etc.). type and size of pile, and soil condition can be evaluated during the foundation design stage. From such an analysis appropriate piles and driving equipment can be selected to correct or avoid expensive and time consuming construction problems such as excessive driving stresses or pile breakage and inadequate equipment to achieve desired penetration or bearing capacity.

A thorough discussion of the significant parameters involved in pile driving has been presented in this report. Some of the significant conclusions are as follows:

1. The elasticity of the ram was found to have a negligible effect on the solution in the case of steam, drop, and other hammers in which steel on steel impact between the ram and anvil is not present. However, in the case of diesel hammers, steel on steel impact does occur, and in this case, if the elasticity of the ram is disregarded, a conservative solution for driving stresses and permanent set results. When the elasticity of the ram is accounted for, maximum driving stresses and point displacements may be reduced as much as 20%.

2. Comparisons with the Michigan pile study indicated that a relatively simple yet accurate method of determining the energy output for pile driving hammers can be used. It was determined that for the cases investigated. a simple equation relating energy output for both diesel and steam hammers gave accurate results. This equation is

 $E = (W_R)$ (h) (e)

where

 $W_{R} = ram$ weight,

h = actual observed total ram stroke (or the equivalent stroke for double acting steam hammers and closed end diesel hammers), and

e = efficiency of the hammer in question.

The efficiencies determined during the course of this investigation were 100% for diesel hammers. 87% for double acting steam hammers, and 60% for single acting steam hammers. The writers feel that 60% was unusually low for the single acting hammer and would not recommend it as a typical value. An efficiency of 80% is believed to be more typical for the single acting steam hammer.

3. Comparisons between field test results and the numerical solution of the wave equation proposed by Smith were indeed encouraging. To date, the wave

equation has been compared with the results of thousands of actual field tests performed throughout the country. Among the more significant were the comparisons with the Michigan pile study which dealt almost exclusively with extremely long, slender steel piles, a wide variety of prestressed concrete piles driven in the Gulf Coast area for the Texas Highway Department. Extensive correlation and research has and is being conducted by many contractors, petroleum companies, and others interested in the economical design of pile foundations.

4. The driving accessories significantly affect the piling behavior. For this reason, their selection should be carefully considered and analyzed whenever possible.

5. The effect of explosive pressure in diesel hammers varies greatly depending on the condition and characteristics of the hammer, anvil, helmet, cushion, pile, and soil resistance, especially regarding the increased permanent set per blow claimed by the manufacturer. In general, when the driving resistance is large (which is usually the case near the end of driving) the explosive pressure does not have a large effect on the pile penetration per blow.

6. Three methods were used to determine cushion properties in this report. These included actual fullscale cushion tests dynamically loaded between a ram and pile, tests performed using a cushion test stand in which a ram was dropped on the cushion specimen which had been placed on a concrete pedestal atop a large concrete base embedded in the floor, and finally static tests. It was found that the two dynamic testing methods used yielded almost identical results. It was also found that for a given material, the dynamic curves during the loading of the specimens were almost identical to the corresponding static curves. Static tests can be used to determine cushion stiffness, but not for the coefficient of restitution. Typical properties are presented in Chapter IV.

7. It was shown in Chapter IV that the stress-strain diagrams for the material used as cushions are not linearly related to compression. Instead, the curve is closely parabolic during the loading phase. However, use of the exact load-deformation curve for the cushion is both time consuming and cumbersome, and its use is relatively impractical.

8. It was found that the load-deformation diagram of the cushion could be idealized by a straight line having a slope based on the secant modulus of elasticity of the material.

9. The dynamic coefficient of restitution for the cushion materials studied herein were found to agree generally with commonly recommended values.

10. When the wave equation was compared with the results of laboratory experiments, the numerical solution to the wave equation proposed by Smith was found to be extremely accurate.

11. The effect of internal damping in concrete and

PAGE THIRTY-SIX

steel piles was found to be negligible for the cases studied, although, if necessary, it can be accurately accounted for by the wave equation.

12. The effect of pile dimensions on ability to drive the pile varied greatly. In general, it was found that the stiffer the pile, the greater soil resistance to penetration it can overcome. 13. The wave equation can be used to estimate soil . resistance on a pile at the time of driving. Before longterm bearing capacity can be extrapolated from this soil resistance at the time of driving, however, engineers must consider the effect of soil "setup" or possible soil "relaxation" which is a function of time, soil type and condition, and size or type of pile, and other time effects which might be of importance.

APPENDIX A

Development of Equations for Impact Stresses in a Long, Slender, Elastic Pile

A1 Introduction

The study of the behavior of piling has received considerable attention in the past, but only since 1960 when Smith^{1,3} adapted the general theory of stress wave propagation to pile driving problems, was it possible to accurately determine the magnitudes of stress induced in the pile during driving. Smith's method utilized a high-speed electronic digital computer to generate the solution, and while the calculations involved are simple, it can often prove to be an expensive method of solution. Therefore, it is the purpose of this Appendix to develop a series of equations from which a solution to a limited number of piles can be obtained without the use or expense of a computer.

A2 One Dimensional Wave Equation

Unlike a number of other approaches to the problem, wave theory does not involve a formula in the usual sense, but rather is based on the classical, onedimensional wave equation.

$$\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial t^2} = c^2 \quad \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2} \tag{A.1a}$$

where

c = the stress wave velocity $= \sqrt{E/\rho}$,

E = the modulus of elasticity of the pile material,

 ρ = the mass density of the pile,



PAGE THIRTY-EIGHT

u = the longitudinal displacement of a point on the pile in the X-direction, and

t = time.

Figure A1 demonstrates the variables mentioned above.

It has been shown that any function f(x + ct), or f(x - ct) is a solution to the above differential equation. Further, the general solution is given by

$$\mathbf{u} = \mathbf{f}(\mathbf{x} + \mathbf{ct}) + \mathbf{f}_1(\mathbf{x} - \mathbf{ct})$$

From this solution, it can be shown that

$$\sigma = - \frac{E}{c} \frac{du}{dt}$$
 (A.1b)

where

 σ = the stress in the pile.

The negative sign is used to denote compressive stress. Usually an elastic cushion is placed between the pile driving ram and the head of the pile in order to reduce the impact stresses in the pile (Figure A2). The falling ram first strikes the cushion which in turn applies a force to the head of the pile. The sum of the forces on the hammer are given by

$$F_v = W - P = M \frac{d^2z}{dt^2}$$

where

M = the ram mass,

W = the ram weight,

P = force exerted between the head of the pile and the cushion,

t = time, and

z = displacement of the ram.

This equation can now be written in the form

$$P = M \left(g - \frac{d^2 z}{dt^2} \right)$$
 (A.2)

where

g = acceleration due to gravity, and

$$W = Mg$$

Considering the ram as being infinitely stiff, the displacement of the ram, z, and the displacement of the head of the pile u_0 defines the total compression in the cushion at any time. Therefore,

Cushion compression $= z - u_0$

Assuming the cushion to be linearly elastic, with a spring constant of K lb per in., then the cushion compression is given by:

Cushion compression = P/K.

Therefore,

$$u = u_o + \frac{P}{K}$$
(A.3)



Figure A.2.

Differentiating Equation A.3 with respect to time we find

$$\frac{d^2 z}{dt^2} = \frac{d^2 u_o}{dt^2} + \left(\frac{1}{K}\right) \frac{d^2 P}{dt^2} \quad (A.4)$$

Combining Equation A.2 and A.4 gives

$$\mathbf{P} = \mathbf{M} \left[\mathbf{g} - \frac{\mathrm{d}^2 \mathbf{u}_o}{\mathrm{d}t^2} - \frac{1}{\mathrm{K}} \frac{\mathrm{d}^2 \mathbf{P}}{\mathrm{d}t^2} \right] \quad (A.5)$$

Noting Equation A.1(b) it follows that

$$\sigma_{o} = - \frac{E}{c} \frac{du_{o}}{dt}$$
(A.6)

where

 σ_{\circ} = the stress at the pile head, and

 u_o = the displacement of the pile head.

Since σ_0 equals $-\frac{P}{A}$, where A is the cross-sectional area of the pile, it is seen that

$$\mathbf{P} = \frac{\mathbf{A}\mathbf{E}}{\mathbf{c}} \quad \frac{\mathrm{d}\mathbf{u}_{\mathbf{o}}}{\mathrm{d}\mathbf{t}} \tag{A.7}$$

Differentiating Equation A.7 twice with respect to time gives

$$\frac{\mathrm{d}^2 \mathrm{P}}{\mathrm{d}t^2} = \frac{\mathrm{AE}}{\mathrm{c}} \frac{\mathrm{d}^3 \mathrm{u}_{\mathrm{o}}}{\mathrm{d}t^3} \tag{A.8}$$

Substituting Equations A.7 and A.8 into Equation A.5 yields

$$\frac{AE}{c} \frac{du_o}{dt} = M \left[g - \frac{d^2u_o}{dt^2} - \frac{AE}{cK} \frac{d^3u_o}{dt^3} \right]$$

Since V_o is equal to $\frac{du_o}{dt}$, where V_o is the velocity of \cdot the head of the pile, it is found that

$$\frac{\text{AEV}_{o}}{\text{c}} = M \begin{bmatrix} g - \frac{\text{dV}_{o}}{\text{dt}} - \frac{\text{AE}}{\text{cK}} \frac{\text{d}^2 \text{V}_{o}}{\text{dt}^2} \end{bmatrix} (A.9)$$

Equation A.9 may be rewritten in the following form:

$$\frac{\mathrm{Md}^{2}\mathrm{V}_{o}}{\mathrm{d}t^{2}} + \frac{\mathrm{McK}}{\mathrm{AE}} \frac{\mathrm{d}\mathrm{V}_{o}}{\mathrm{d}t} + \mathrm{K}\mathrm{V}_{o} = \frac{\mathrm{c}\mathrm{K}\mathrm{Mg}}{\mathrm{AE}} \quad (A.10)$$

which is the basic differential equation to be solved.

A3 Boundary Conditions

In order to satisfy the boundary conditions, it is necessary to set $V_o = 0$ at time t = 0. Further, at t = 0 we find that

and

and

where V is the initial ram velocity and the dotted quantities denote differentiation with respect to time. From Equation A.3, we see that at t = 0,

0

$$\mathbf{P} = \mathbf{K} (\mathbf{z} - \mathbf{u}_{o})$$

Differentiating this equation with respect to time, we find

$$\dot{P} = K (z - u_o)$$

$$\dot{\mathbf{P}} = \mathbf{K}\mathbf{V}$$
 at $\mathbf{t} = 0$

From Equation A.7, we note that $P = \frac{AE}{c} V_o$, so that

$$\dot{P} = \frac{AE}{c} \dot{V}_{o}$$

Therefore, at time t = 0,

$$\dot{V}_{\circ} = \frac{KV_{c}}{AE}$$

In summary, the boundary conditions at time t = 0 are given by Equations A.11 and A.12.

$$V_{o} = 0 \tag{A.11}$$

$$\dot{\mathbf{V}}_{\mathbf{o}} = \frac{\mathbf{K}\mathbf{V}\mathbf{c}}{\mathbf{A}\mathbf{E}}$$
 (A.12)

A4 Solving the Basic Differential Equation

The general solution of the differential Equation A.10 is obtained by combining the homogeneous solution V_h , and the particular solution V_p .

The particular solution to Equation A.10 is given by

$$V_{\rm P} = \frac{cMg}{AE} \tag{A.13}$$

The homogeneous solution to Equation A.10 is determined as follows:

$$\dot{V}_{h} + 2n\dot{V}_{h} + p^{2}V_{h} = 0$$
 (A.14)

PAGE THIRTY-NINE

where

$$n = \frac{cK}{2\Lambda E} = \frac{K}{2\Lambda} \sqrt{\frac{g}{E\rho}}$$
$$p^{2} = \frac{K}{M} = \frac{Kg}{W}$$
$$\ddot{V}_{h} = \frac{d^{2}V_{h}}{dt^{2}}$$
$$\dot{V}_{h} = \frac{dV_{h}}{dt}$$

We shall now investigate solutions for this case having the form

$$\mathbf{V}_{\mathbf{h}} = \mathbf{A}\mathbf{e}^{\mathbf{m}\mathbf{t}} \tag{A.15}$$

By substituting Equation A.15 into Equation A.10, we obtain

$$m^2 + 2 nm + p^2 = 0$$

and therefore

$$\mathbf{m} = -\mathbf{n} \pm \sqrt{\mathbf{n}^2 - \mathbf{p}^2} \tag{A.16}$$

Three possible variations to this solution will now be considered.

CASE I (n < p)

The first case is where n is less than p. When n is less than p, the roots of Equation A.17 are given by

$$m = -n \pm i \sqrt{p^2 - n^2}$$

The homogeneous solution to Equation A.11 then becomes

$$V_{h} = e^{-nt} (A_{1} \sin t \sqrt{p^{2} - n^{2}} + A_{2} \cos t \sqrt{p^{2} - n^{2}})$$

And the general solution is given by

$$\mathbf{V}_{\mathbf{o}} = \mathbf{V}_{\mathbf{h}} + \frac{\mathrm{cMg}}{\mathrm{AE}} \tag{A.17}$$

Applying the boundary conditions noted by Equations A.14 to A.17 we find

$$0 = A_2 + \frac{cMg}{AE}$$
$$A_2 = \frac{-cMg}{AE}$$

Applying the boundary conditions of Equation A.12 to Equation A.17 results in

$$\begin{split} \dot{V}_{o} &= -ne^{-nt}(A_{1}\sin t\sqrt{p^{2}-n^{2}} + A_{2}\cos t\sqrt{p^{2}-n^{2}}) \\ &+ e^{-nt}(A_{1}\sqrt{p^{2}-n^{2}}\cos t\sqrt{p^{2}-n^{2}}) \\ &- A_{2}\sqrt{p^{2}-n^{2}}\sin t\sqrt{p^{2}-n^{2}} \\ &- A_{2}\sqrt{p^{2}-n^{2}}\sin t\sqrt{p^{2}-n^{2}}) \\ \frac{KVc}{AE} &= -nA_{2} + A_{1}\sqrt{p^{2}-n^{2}} \\ A_{1} &= \boxed{\frac{KVc}{AE} - \frac{ncMg}{AE}} \frac{1}{\sqrt{p^{2}-n^{2}}} \\ or \end{split}$$

$$A_1 = \frac{c}{AE\sqrt{p^2 - n^2}} [KV - nMg]$$

PAGE FORTY

Rewriting Equation A.17 using the values of A_{1} , as noted above, yields

$$V_{o} = \frac{cKV}{AE \sqrt{p^{2} - n^{2}}} e^{-nt} \sin t\sqrt{p^{2} - n^{2}} + \frac{cMg}{AE} \left[1 - e^{-nt} \left[\cos t \sqrt{p^{2} - n^{2}} + \frac{n}{\sqrt{p^{2} - n^{2}}} \sin t \sqrt{p^{2} - n^{2}} \right] \right]$$
(A.18)

Substituting Equation A.18 into Equation A.6 gives the final solution for the stress at the head of the pile when the value of n is less than p.

$$\sigma_{o} = \frac{-KVe^{-nt}}{A\sqrt{p^{2}-n^{2}}} \sin t \sqrt{p^{2}-n^{2}} + \frac{W}{A} \left[1 - e^{-nt} (\cos t \sqrt{p^{2}-n^{2}} + \frac{n}{\sqrt{p^{2}-n^{2}}} \sin t \sqrt{p^{2}-n^{2}})\right]$$
(A.19)

where

$$n = \frac{cK}{2AE} = \frac{K}{2A} \sqrt{\frac{g}{E\gamma}}$$
$$p = \sqrt{\frac{Kg}{W}}$$

Equation A.19 gives the solution for the stress at the head of the pile at all times after impact.

CASE II (n = p)

The second case is when n is equal to p in which case the solution of the homogeneous differential equation (Equation A.14) assumes the form

$$V_h = A_1 e^{-nt} + A_2 t e^{-nt}$$

 $V_h = e^{-nt} (A_1 + A_2 t)$ (A.20)

The complete solution for this case is given by

$$V_o = V_h + V_p$$

 $V_o = e^{-nt} (A_1 + A_2 t) + \frac{cMg}{AE}$ (A.21)

Substituting the required boundary conditions given by Equation A.11 and A.12, we find that

$$0 = A_1 + \frac{cMg}{AE}$$
$$A_1 = \frac{-cMg}{AE}$$

Using the boundary condition given by Equation A.12, we determine

$$W_0 = - ne^{-nt} A_1 - ne^{-nt} A_2 t + A_2 e^{-nt}$$

When t is equal to 0, we find that

$$+ \frac{ncMg}{AE} + A_2 = \frac{KVc}{AE}$$
$$A_2 = \frac{KVc}{AE} - \frac{ncMg}{AE}$$
$$A_2 = \frac{c}{AE} (KV - nMg)$$

Rewriting Equation A.21, using the values of A_1 and A_2 , as given above, yields

$$V_{o} = e^{-nt} \left[\frac{-cMg}{AE} + \frac{ct}{AE} (KV - nMg) \right] + \frac{cMg}{AE}$$
(A.22)

Substituting Equation A.22 into Equation A.6 gives

$$\sigma_{o} = \frac{-t}{A} (KV - nMg) e^{-nt} - \frac{Mg}{A} (1 - e^{-nt})$$

or:

$$\sigma_{o} = \frac{-t}{A} (KV - nW) e^{-nt}$$
$$- \frac{W}{A} (1 - e^{nt})$$
(A.23)

where

n =
$$\frac{cK}{2AE} = \frac{K}{2A} \sqrt{\frac{g}{E\gamma}},$$

p = $\sqrt{\frac{Kg}{W}},$ and

 γ = unit weight of pile material

Equation (A.23) gives the compressive stress at the head of the pile, as a function of time for the case when n is equal to p.

CASE III (n > p)

The third and final case is where n is greater than p. For this condition, the solution of the homogeneous differential equation, given by Equation (A.14), assumes the form

or

$$V_{h} = e^{-nt} [A_{1} e^{t \sqrt{n^{2} - p^{2}}} + A_{2} e^{t \sqrt{n^{2} - p^{2}}}]$$

$$V_{h} = e^{-nt} [A_{1} \sinh t \sqrt{n^{2} - p^{2}} + A_{2} \cosh t \sqrt{n^{2} - p^{2}}]$$

The general solution then becomes

$$V_{o} = V_{h} + V_{p}$$

$$V_{o} = e^{-nt} (A_{1} \sinh t \sqrt{n^{2} - p^{2}} + A_{2} \cosh t \sqrt{n^{2} - p^{2}}) + \frac{cMg}{AE}$$
(A.24)

Applying the boundary conditions required by Equation A.11 yields

 $0 = A_2 + \frac{cMg}{AE}$ $A_2 = \frac{-cMg}{AE}$

Substituting the required boundary condition given by . Equation A.12 then gives

$$\begin{split} V_{o} &= -ne^{-nt} (A_{1} \sinh t \sqrt{n^{2} - p^{2}} + A_{2} \cosh t \sqrt{n^{2} - p^{2}}) + e^{-nt} (A_{1} \sqrt{n^{2} - p^{2}} \cosh t \sqrt{n^{2} - p^{2}} + A_{2} \sqrt{n^{2} - p^{2}} \sinh t \sqrt{n^{2} - p^{2}}) \\ t \sqrt{n^{2} - p^{2}} + A_{2} \sqrt{n^{2} - p^{2}} \sinh t \sqrt{n^{2} - p^{2}}) \end{split}$$

then:

$$\frac{\mathrm{KVc}}{\mathrm{AE}} = -\mathrm{n}\mathrm{A}_2 + \mathrm{A}_1 \sqrt{\mathrm{n}^2 - \mathrm{p}^2}$$

and:

$$A_{1} = \boxed{\frac{KVc}{AE} - \frac{ncMg}{AE}} \frac{1}{\sqrt{n^{2} - p^{2}}}$$

Rewriting Equation A.24 gives

$$V_{o} = \frac{KVc \ e^{-nt}}{AE \ \sqrt{n^{2} - p^{2}}} \sinh t \sqrt{n^{2} - p^{2}} + \frac{cMg}{AE} \left[1 - e^{-nt} (\cosh t \sqrt{n^{2} - p^{2}}) + \frac{n \ \sinh t \sqrt{n^{2} - p^{2}}}{\sqrt{n^{2} - p^{2}}} \right]$$
(A.25)

Substituting Equation A.25 into Equation A.6 gives

$$\sigma_{o} = \frac{-KV}{A\sqrt{n^{2} - p^{2}}} e^{-nt} \sinh t \sqrt{n^{2} - p^{2}} (A.26)$$
$$\frac{-W}{A} \left[1 - e^{-nt} (\cosh t \sqrt{n^{2} - p^{2}} + \frac{n}{\sqrt{n^{2} - p^{2}}} + \frac{n}{\sqrt{n^{2} - p^{2}}} \right] (A.26)$$

where

$$n = \frac{K}{2A} \sqrt{\frac{g}{E\gamma}}, \text{ and}$$
$$p = \sqrt{\frac{Kg}{W}}$$

Equation A.26 gives the stress at the head of the pile as a function of time in the case where n is greater than p.

A5 Maximum Compressive Stress at the Ilead of the Pile

To compute the maximum compressive stress at the pile head, Equations A.19, A.23, and A.26 are required.

Numerical studies of these equations have shown that if the last term in each equation is omitted, little accuracy is lost, and the expression becomes relatively simple. Since it is necessary to know the time, t, at which the maximum stress occurs, Equations A.19, A.23, and A.26 will be differentiated with respect to time and set equal to 0. This in turn will allow the maximum

PAGE FORTY-ONE

stress to be found. The following notations are again used:

$$W =$$
 the ram weight (lb)

$$V \equiv$$
 the ram impact velocity (in./sec) = $\sqrt{2gh}$,
 $K \equiv$ cushion stiffness (lb per in) = $\frac{A_c}{E_c}$

$$-$$
 cushion stiffness (lb per in.) $= \frac{1}{t_0}$

t = time (seconds)

- A = the cross-sectional area of the pile $(in.^2)$
- E = modulus of elasticity of the pile (psi)
- γ = unit weight of the pile (lb per in.³)
- g = acceleration due to gravity (386 in. per sec²)

h = the free fall of the ram (in.)

- A_c = the cross-sectional area of the cushion (in.²) E_c = the modulus of elasticity of the cushion
- $t_{c} = cushion thickness (in.)$

$$n = \frac{K}{2A} \sqrt{\frac{g}{E\gamma}}$$
$$p = \sqrt{\frac{Kg}{W}}$$

In order to further simplify the solutions, the following approximate equations for the maximum compressive stress are presented:

Case I (where n is less than p)

$$\sigma_{o} (max) = \frac{-KV}{A \sqrt{p^{2} - n^{2}}} e^{-nt} \sin (t \sqrt{p^{2} - n^{2}})$$
(A.27)

where t is given by the equation

tan (t
$$\sqrt{p^2 - n^2} = \frac{\sqrt{p^2 - n^2}}{n}$$

Case 2 (where n is equal to p)

$$\sigma_{o} (max) = - \left[\frac{KV}{nA} - \frac{W}{A} \right] e^{-1}$$
 (A.28)

where the value of t was given by

$$t = \frac{1}{n}$$

Case 3 (where n is greater than p)

$$\sigma_{o} (max) = \frac{-KV}{A \sqrt{n^{2} - p^{2}}} e^{-nt} \sinh (t \sqrt{n^{2} - p^{2}})$$
(A.29)

where t is found from the expression

$$\tanh t \sqrt{n^2 - p^2} = \frac{\sqrt{n^2 - p^2}}{n}$$

Equations A.27, A.28, and A.29 can be used to determine the maximum compressive stress at the head of the pile. In most practical pile problems, n will be less than p, and Equation A.27 will most often be used, although this is not always the case.

For a given pile these equations can be used to determine the proper combination of ram weight, W.

PAGE FORTY-TWO

ram velocity, V, and the required cushion stiffness, K, in order to prevent excessive stresses at the head of the pile. In most cases, there is some minimum amount of driving energy which must be available to drive the pile. For example, the maximum energy output available to a drop hammer is given by its kinetic energy at the instant of impact. Therefore,

K.E. = W
$$\frac{V^2}{2g}$$

should be equal to or greater than the energy required. It would appear that the most efficient way to increase hammer energy would be by increasing the ram velocity V. However, Equations A.27, A.28, and A.29 show that the maximum compressive stress at the head of the pile will increase proportionally with velocity. On the other hand, to increase driving energy the maximum compressive stress at the head of the pile increases slightly as W increases. It is therefore desirable (considering driving stresses) to increase the ram weight, W, if the pile driving situation requires that the driving energy be increased. Once the ram weight and its velocity at impact have been selected, the spring rate of the cushion (K) can be varied to hold the maximum compressive stress within allowable limits.

A6 Length of the Stress Ware

It is known that the magnitude of the reflected stresses in a pile will be a function of the length of the stress wave and the length of the pile. The length of this stress wave is easily found from Equations A.19, A.23, and A.26.

If the last term is again omitted in each of these equations, little accuracy is lost and relatively simple expressions are obtained for the stress at the head of the pile. Omitting the last term in Equation A.19 yields

$$\sigma_{o} = \frac{-KV}{A\sqrt{p^{2}-n^{2}}} e^{-nt} \sin t \sqrt{p^{2}-n^{2}}$$
(A.30)

Equation A.30 is seen to equal 0 at time t equals 0 and again at

$$= \frac{\pi}{\sqrt{\mathbf{p}^2 - \mathbf{n}^2}}$$

t

Thus, the second of these equations gives the duration of the impulse stress.

Noting Equation A.1 a, the stress wave velocity, c, is found to be

$$c = \sqrt{\frac{E}{\rho}}$$

The length of the stress wave. Ls, is then obtained from

$$L_{s} = ct = \frac{\pi \sqrt{\frac{E}{\rho}}}{\sqrt{p^{2} - n^{2}}}$$

$$L_{s} = \pi \sqrt{\frac{Eg}{\gamma (p^{2} - n^{2})}} \text{ for } n$$

Similarly use Equations A.23 and A.26 to establish that when n = p and n > p the stress wave is infinitely long

$$L_s = \infty$$

APPENDIX B

Wave Equation Computer Program Utilization Manual

B1 Introduction

This appendix describes the utilization of the computer program for the application of the one-dimensional wave equation to the investigation of a pile during driving.

The program can be used to obtain the following information for one blow of the pile driver's ram for any specified soil resistance:

- 1. Stresses in the pile.
- 2. Displacement of the pile (penetration per blow).
- 3. Static load capacity of the pile for specified soil resistance and distribution. This capacity is the static resistance at the time of driving and does not reflect soil set-up due to consolidation.

The program is valuable in that system parameters ignored before (in pile driving formulas) can be included, and their effects investigated. It makes possible an engineering evaluation of driving equipment and pile type, rather than relying only upon experience and judgement.

In order to simulate a given system, the following information is essential:

- 1. Pile driver.
 - a) energy and efficiency of hammer,
 - b) weight and dimensions of ram.
 - c) weight and dimensions of anvil (if included),
 - d) dimensions and mechanical properties of capblocks,
 - e) weight and dimensions of pile cap helmet,
 - f) and dimensions and mechanical properties of cushion.
- 2. Dimensions, weight, and mechanical properties of the pile.
- 3. Soil medium.
 - a) embedment of pile,
 - b) distribution of frictional soil resistance over the embedded length of the pile expressed as a percentage of the total static soil resistance,
 - c) Point soil resistance expressed as a percentage of the total static soil resistance,
 - d) ultimate elastic displacement for the soil on the side and point of pile.
 - e) and the damping constant for the soil on the side and point of the pile.

It should be recognized that the solution obtained with the program represents the results for one blow of

the hammer at the specified soil embedment and soil resistance.

The techniques for idealization can be categorized in three groups:

1. the hammer and driving accessories,

- 2. the pile, and
- 3. the soil.

B2 Idealization of Hammers

The program is formulated to handle drop hammers, single, double, and differential acting steam hammers and diesel hammers that operate on the head of the pile. The techniques presented in this section are general in scope and are presented for illustration. Appendix B gives the idealizations and pertinent information for the most common hammers.

Figures B1 through B3 describe the idealization for the following cases:

- 1. Case I —Ram, capblock, pile cap, and pile (Figure B1).
- 2. Case II —Ram, capblock, pile cap, cushion, and pile (Figure B2).
- 3. Case III—Ram, anvil. capblock, pile cap, and pile (Figure B3).



Calculations for idealization

W(1) = weight of ram, (1b)
K(1) =
$$\frac{A(1) E(1)}{L(1)}$$
, stiffness of the capblock, (1b/in)

Where

 $\Lambda(1)$ - cross sectional area of the capblock, (in²)

E(1) = modulus of elasticity of the capblock, (psi)

L(1) = thickness of the capblock, (in)

Note: See Table 4.1 for capblock properties.

Figure B.1. Case I-ram, capblock, and pile cap.

PAGE FORTY-THREE



Calculations for idealization

- W(1) = Weight of ram, (1b)
- K(1) = Stiffness of the Capblock, (1b/in.)
- K(2) = Stiffness of cushion, (lb/in.)
- K(2) = Stiffness of pile spring, (lb/in.)

$$K(2) = \frac{K(2)_{c} K(2)_{p}}{K(2)_{c} + K(2)_{p}}, \text{ combined stiffness of } K(2)_{c}$$

and $K(2)$ in series

Note: See Table 4.1 for capblock and cushion properties.

 $K_{C} = \frac{AE}{L}$

where

- A = cross-section area of cushion, in.²
- E = secant modulus of elasticity of cushion material, psi a chicken of the second s

L = thickness of cushion, in.

Figure B.2. Case II — ram, capblock, pile cap, and cushion.

B3 Ram Kinetic Energies

The kinetic energy of the ram for specific hammer types can be calculated as follows:

1. Drop hammers and single acting steam hammers:

$$E_{H} = W(1)$$
 (h) (e_f) (B.1) where

 $E_{\rm H}$ = ram kinetic energy, (ft-lb)

- W(1) = ram weight, (lb)
 - h = ram stroke, (ft)
 - $\mathbf{e}_{\mathbf{f}}$ = hammer mechanical efficiency (usually between 0.75 and 0.85 for most single acting hammers).
- 2. Differential and double-acting steam hammers:

$$\mathbf{E}_{\mathrm{H}} = \mathbf{h} \left[1 + \frac{\mathbf{p}_{\mathrm{nctual}}}{\mathbf{p}_{\mathrm{rated}}} \cdot \frac{\mathbf{W}(\mathbf{h})}{\mathbf{W}(1)} \right] \mathbf{W}(1) \ \mathbf{e}_{\mathrm{f}} \ (\mathrm{B.2})$$

where

h = actual ram stroke, (ft)

 $p_{actual} = actual steam pressure. (psi)$

$$p_{rated}$$
 = manufacturers rated steam pressure, (psi)

W(h) = hammer housing weight, (lb)

W(1) = ram weight, (lb)

 $e_{f} = e_{f}$ for these hammers.

PAGE FORTY-FOUR

3. Diesel hammers:

$$E_{\rm H} = W(1) (h_e - C) \cdot (e_f)$$
 (B.3)
where

- $h_e =$ actual ram stroke for open-end hammers, and the effective stroke (includes effect of bounce chamber pressure) for closed-end hammers, (ft). The energy E_H for the closed-end Link Belt hammers can be read directly from the manufacturer's chart using bounce chamber pressure),
- $e_t = efficiency of diesel hammers is approximate$ ly 100%
- C = distance from bottom-dead-center of anvil to exhaust ports, (ft).

Work done on the pile by the diesel explosive force is automatically accounted for by using an explosive pressure (see Sample Problem and Table 2).

Calculations for idealization

$$W(1) =$$
 weight of ram, (lb)

$$K(1) = \frac{K(1) E(1)}{L(1)}, \text{ stiffness of the capblock,}$$

$$(lb/in.)$$

Where

A(1) = cross sectional area of the capblock, (in²)

E(1) = modulus of elasticity of the capblock (psi)

L(1) =thickness of the capblock, (in)

Note: See Table 4.1 for capblock properties.

Calculations for idealization

W(1) = Weight of ram, lb)



Calculations for idealization

 $K(1) = \frac{A(1) E(1)}{L(1)}$, the stiffness of the ram, (lb./in.)

where A(1) = ram cross sectional area, (in.)

E(1) = modulus of elasticity of ram material, (psi)

L(1) = length of ram, (in.)

This calculation assumes that the pile cap and anvil are rigid.

Figure B.3. Case III—ram, anvil, capblock, and pile cap.

K(1) = Stiffness of the Capblock, (lb/in.)

 $K(2)_{c} = Stiffness of cushion, (lb/in.)$

 $K(2)_p = Stiffness of pile spring, (lb/in.)$

$$K(2) = \frac{K(2)_{c} - K(2)_{p}}{K(2)_{c} + K(2)_{p}}, \text{ combined stiffness of} \\ K(2)_{c} \text{ and } K(2)_{p} \text{ in series.}$$

Note: See Table 4.1 for capblock and cushion properties.

$$K_c = \frac{AE}{L}$$

where

A = cross-sectional area of cushion, in.²

E = secant modulus of elasticity of cushion material, psi

L = thickness of cushion, in.

Calculations for idealization

RAM W (1)

CAPBLOCK K(I) PILE CAP W(2) ---

CUSHION

K(2)c _____ PILE K (2)p

PILE W(3)

$$W(1) = Weight of ram, (lb)$$

$$K(1) = \frac{A(1) E(1)}{L(1)}, \text{ the stiffness of the ram,}$$

$$(lb/in.)$$

where

A(1) = ram cross sectional area, (in.)

DROP HAMMERS

SINGLE ACTING STEAM HAMMERS

(A)



L(1) =length of ram, (in.)

This calculation assumes that the pile cap is rigid.

In the hammer idealization, note that the parts composing the pile driver are physically separated, i.e., the ram is capable of transmitting compressive force to the anvil but not tension. The same is true of the interface between the anvil and pile cap, and the pile cap and the head of the pile. The program contains provisions for eliminating the capability of transmitting tensile forces between adjacent segments. The mechanics of this provision are more fully explained in the following section.

Tables B1 and B2 list the information needed for the simulation of the most common types of pile driving hammers.

B4 Methods of Including Coefficient of Restitution in Capblock and Cushion Springs

In the case where K(1) is a capblock (Cases I, II, and III), and K(2) is a cushion (Case II), it is desirable to include the energy loss due the coefficient of restitution of the particular material.



DOUBLE AND DIFFERENTIAL ACTING STEAM HAMMERS (B)

TABLE	Bi	DROP	HAMMERS	AND	STEAM	HAMMERS
-------	----	------	---------	-----	-------	---------

HAMMER	TYPE	W (I) (LB.)	₩ (2) [*] (LB.)	₩(h) (LB.)	K (1) (LB./IN.)	K (2)c (LB./IN.)	K (2)p (LB./IN.)	STROKE h,(FT.)	Prated (PSI)	EFF. ef
MKT S3	Α	3000		_	SZ	SZ		3.00		0.80
MKT S 5	A	5000	-	-	RIAL	RIAL	[5]	3.25	-	0.80
VULCAN I	Α	5000	1000	-	MATERIAL DIMENSION	MATERIAL DIMENSIONS	2) E L (2)	3.00		0.80
VULCAN 2	A	3000	1000		-		A (2	2.42	-	0.80
VULCAN 30C	8	3000	1000	4036	NO 8	0		1.04	120	0.85
VULCAN 50C	8	5000	1000	6800	ENDS	DEPENDS	5	1.29	120	0.85
VULCAN BOC	B	8000	2000	9885	DE PENDS PROPER TIES	DEP	×	1.38	120	0.85
VULCAN 140C	в	14000	-	13984		PRO		1.29	140	0.85

* REPRESENTATIVE VALUES FOR PILE NORMALLY USED IN HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION

PAGE FORTY-FIVE

In Figure B4 the coefficient of restitution is defined as

$$e = \sqrt{\frac{\text{Area BCD}}{\text{Area ABC}}} = \sqrt{\frac{\text{Energy output}}{\text{Energy input}}}_{(B.5)}$$

In Case II it is necessary to combine springs $K(2)_{\rm C}$ and $K(2)_{\rm p}$ to determine the equivalent spring K(2). In this instance it is also necessary to determine the coefficient of restitution of the combined springs. The stiffness of the spring in the restitution phase is the slope of the line DB in Figure B4.

$$K_{DR} = \frac{F_{R}}{\Delta_{C} - \Delta_{D}}$$
(B.6)

Since,

Energy output = Area BCD = $F_{\rm B} (\Delta_{\rm C} - \Delta_{\rm D})/2$ Energy input = Area ABC = $F_{\rm B} (\Delta_{\rm C})/2$

$$e^{2} = \frac{F_{B}(\Delta_{C} - \Delta_{D})}{F_{B}(\Delta_{C})} = \frac{\frac{F_{B}}{\Delta_{C}}}{\frac{F_{B}}{(\Delta_{C} - \Delta_{D})}} = \frac{K_{AB}}{K_{DB}}$$

or

$$K_{DB} = \frac{K_{AB}}{e^2} \tag{B.7}$$



Figure B.4. Definition of coefficient of restitution.

The combined restitution stiffness of $K(2)_{C}$ and $K(2)_{p}$ can be determined from,

$$\frac{1}{K(2)} = \frac{1}{K(2)_{c}} + \frac{1}{K(2)_{p}} \stackrel{(for restitution}{phase DB in}_{Figure B4}$$

NOTES FOR TABLE 8.2

- # for actual stroke use field observations
 (may vary from 4.0 to 8.0 ft.)
- ** determine from bounce chamber pressure (h_e=E/W(l) where E=Indicated Energy)
 - + average values



RAM W(I)

TABLE B.2 - DIESEL HAMMERS

TYPE HAMMER	₩(I) (LB.)	W(2) (LB.)	₩(3) [‡] (LB.)	K(I) x 10 ⁶ (LB./IN.)	K(2) x10 ⁶ (LB./1N.)	к(3) _с	к(3) _р	MAX he (FT.)	C (FT.)	En (FTLB.)	EXPLOSIVE FORCE (LB.)	er
MKT DE-20	2000	640	0 0 0 0 0		14.2			8.00*	0.92	e 2	46300	1.00
MKT DE-30	2800	775	300		63.8			8.00*	1.04	μ	98000	1.00
MKT DE-40	4000	1350			101.0			8.00*	1.16	<u>5</u>	138000	1.00
DELMAG D 5	1100	330		18.5	13.6		(3)	8.00*	0.83	1 LS	46300	1.00
DELMAG DI2	2750	816	e	31.5	1B.6	ŝ	<u>а</u> (б)	8.00*	1.08	÷Ξ	93700	1.00
DELMAG D 22	4850	1576	ing	49.7	23.8	VARIES		8.00*	1.08	R P C	158700	1.00
DELMAG D 44	9 500	4081		106.2	56.5	5	"	8.00*	1.19	≯ z	200000	1.00
LINK-BELT 180	1724	377		44.5	15.5		10	4.63***	0.64	" "	81000	1.00
LINK-BELT 312	3857	1188	₿ B I Q	142.5	18.6		×	3.87**	0.50	щ sov	98000	1.00
LINK-BELT 440	4000	705		138.0	18.6			4.55**	1.25] ຜູ້	98000	1.00
LINK-BELT 520	5070	1179		108.5	18.6			5.20**	0.83	Ŭ	98000	1.00

PAGE FORTY-SIX

•

from Equation (A-7).

$$\frac{e(2)^2}{K(2)} = \frac{e(2)e^2}{K(2)e} + \frac{e(2)p^2}{K(2)p}$$

$$e(2)^2 = \frac{K(2)}{K(2)e} [e(2)e^2 K(2)p + e(2)p^2 K(2)e]$$

since

 $\sqrt{\frac{1}{K(2)_{c} + K(2)_{p}}} \left[e(2)_{c}^{2} K(2)_{p} + K(2)_{c} e(2)_{p}^{2} \right]$

B5 Idealization of Piles

The idealization of the pile is handled by breaking the continuous pile into discrete segments. Each segment is represented by its weight and spring representing the total segment stiffness. In Figure B5, the weight representing the segment is assumed to be concentrated at the end of the segment away from the point of impact. This places the spring on top of the weight whose stiffness it represents, i.e., K(2) is associated with W(3).

Piles should be broken into segments not to exceed approximately 10 feet in lengths, but into not less than five segments. The stiffness of each pile segment spring is calculated from

$$K(m-1) = \frac{A(m) - E(m)}{L(m)}$$
 (B.9)





where

where

- K(m-1) = spring stiffness for segment m, (lb/in.)
 - A(m) = cross sectional area of segment m, (in.²)
 - E(m) = modulus of elasticity of the materialof segment m, (psi)

L(m) = length of segment m, (in.)

The weight of each pile segment is calculated by

$$W(m) = A(m) L(m) \alpha$$

 α = unit weight of pile material, (lb/in.)

If the pile is tapered, the average value of A(m) should be used.

The program has provisions for handling cases where the physical construction of the pile prohibits the transmission of tensile stresses or is capable of transmitting tensile stresses only after a specified movement of a mechanical joint (joint slack or looseness). These conditions occur with certain types of pile splices. The program provides for this eventuality by entering the following:

- If a joint (a joint is defined as the interface between two segments) can transmit tension, the slack or looseness is entered as SLACK (m) = 0. (Refer to Figure B5)
- 2) If a joint is completely loose, no tension can be transmitted and SLACK (m) should be made a very large number, i.e., SLACK (m) = 1000.0.
- 3) If a joint is capable of moving 1.25 in. before transmitting tension, SLACK (m) = 1.25, i.e., the physical value of the slack or looseness in a joint is entered in inches.

The SLACK (m) values are always associated with spring K(m). In Figure B5, if tension can be transmitted across the interface between segments 3 and 4, the slack value would be associated with spring K(3), i.e., SLACK (3) = 0.

The interfaces between the various parts composing the pile driver (ram, capblock, pile cap, its.) which cannot transmit tension are also handled by setting the SLACK values equal to 1000.

B6 Explanation of Data Input Sheets

Data for the Pile Driving Analysis program is entered on two sheets. Page 1 contains data pertaining to the physical parameters of a particular pile. Page 2 is used to vary the soil, pile driver. or cushion characteristics for the pile described on page 1. Examples of the data sheets follow the explanation.

Page 1

Case No. = Any combination of up to six alphabetic or numerical characters used for identifying information. These characters will identify all problems associated with the pile data entered on sheets 1 and 2.

No. of Probs. = Total number of problems listed on page 2.

PAGE FORTY-SEVEN

1/DELTA T = This space may be left blank in mostcases as the program calculates the critical time interval from the parameters of the system. The value calculated is

> $1/\text{DELTA T} = 2(19.698 \sqrt{K/W})$ If, however, one desires to use a spe-cific 1/DELTA T, it may be entered. The problem will then compare the entered value with the critical value calculated by the above formula and use the larger of the two. This is done so that the user cannot inadvertently enter a value too small and hence introduce instability into the numerical process.

= Total number of weights including ram of hammer, follower, and helmet, etc.

This indicates a specified looseness between W(1) and W(2) in inches. This is the amount of movement re-SLACK (1) = quired before K(1) will take tension. If there is complete tensile freedom of K(1), then enter SLACK (1) = 1000. Leave blank if option 3 is "2".

SLACK (2),

- SLACK (3)
- Option 1

Ρ

= see notes on Slack (1).

= This is an option for the manual entry of the cross sectional area of each segment. (a) Enter "1" and all AREAS will (a) Enter 1 and an AREAS will automatically be set equal to 1.00. In this case, draw a horizontal line through all AREA rows on the mid-dle portion of page 1. If "1" is used, do not enter areas in AREA rows. (b) Enter "2" if the cross sectional area of each segment is to be entered manually in the AREA rows. In this case enter AREAS (1) to (P) inclusive.

Option 2

= This is an option for the manual entry of soil resistances.

(a) Enter "2" if the soil resistances (expressed as a percentage of the total soil resistance) are to be entered manually in the RU rows. The RU values are entered from (1) to (P + 1) inclusive. Note that (P + 1) is the point resistance and all others are side resistances. The total of all RU (b) Enter "1" if the soil resistances are not listed in the RU rows but are indicated under Option 12 on page 2.

Option 3

= This is an option for manual entry of the SLACK values.

(a) Enter "1" if SLACK values from SLACK (4) to SLACK (P – 1) are all 0.00 (indicating K(4) to K(P – 1) can take tension). In this case only SLACK (1) to SLACK (3) are entered in row 1. Draw a horizontal line through all SLACK rows in the lower portion of page 1. In this case do not enter any values in the Slack rows.

(b) Enter "2" if SLACK values are to be entered manually. In this case, SLACK (1) to SLACK (3) in row 1 may be left blank.

Option 4 = This is an option on the routine used to simulate the material behavior of springs K(1), K(2), and K(3). (a) Enter "1" for use of Smith's routine 3 and 4. (b) Enter "2"

for use of Texas A&M's routine.⁴ It is suggested that Option 4 = 2. Option 4 may be left . blank in which case it is automatically set equal to 2.

- IPRINT This is an option on the amount of data printed out when the long form output is used (Option 15 = 2). If Option 15 = 2, IPRINT is the print interval expressed as the number of time intervals. As an example, if a print out is required every 10th time interval, 10 would be entered for IPRINT. If Option 15 is "1" or "3", leave IPRINT blank.
- NSEG 1 = NSEG 1 is the mass number of the first pile segment. If NSEG 1 is left blank, NSEG 1 = 2 will be used by the program.

The total weight of each segment, in pounds, is entered in the rows marked W(2), W(3), ..., W(24). The weights, W's, are entered for 2 to P inclusive. Note that W(1) is not entered as it will be included on page 2.

The spring stiffness of each segment, in lb/in., is entered in the rows marked K(1), K(2), ..., K(24). The stiffnesses, K's, are entered from 1 to P = 1 inclusive. Spring K(P) is the soil spring at the pile tip and is calculated by the program from the soil data entered on Page 2.

If Option 1 = 2, the average area of each segment must be entered in the rows marked $A(1), A(2), \ldots$ A(24). The units of A should be consistent with the stress units desired in the output. The basic force unit of the output is the pound. The areas, A's, are entered from 1 to P inclusive. A(P - 1) and A(P) in most instances will be the same. Areas of segments of the hammer are usually entered as A(1) = 1.00, etc., since stress values obtained for these segments are not usually of concern. If Option 1 = 1, the area row should be marked through with a solid horizontal line indicating no data cards are to be included.

If Option 2 = 2, the side soil resistance on each segment, expressed as a percentage of the total soil resistance, is entered in the rows marked RU(1), RU(2), ... RU(24). The soil resistances. RU's. are entered from 1 to P + 1 inclusive. The value of RU(P + 1)is the pile tip resistance. Mark out all rows when Option 2 = 1.

If Option 3 = 2, the physical slack or looseness, expressed in inches. is entered in each row marked SLACK (1), SLACK (2), ..., SLACK (24). SLACK's are entered from 1 to P - 1 inclusive. If there is no slack, enter 0.0; if there is complete looseness. enter 1000.0. SLACK (P) is automatically set equal to 1000.0 since the point soil spring cannot take tension. If Option 3 = 1, mark out all rows.

Note that the forms have 24 spaces for W's, K's, A's, RU's, and SLACK's. The program is capable of handling a pile with a maximum of 149 segments. Additional cards may be added to each parameter as needed.

Page 2

- W(1) = The weight of the pile driver's ram in pounds.
- NC The number of the spring for which K(NC) is being varied.
- K(NC) = The spring constant of the spring being varied in lbs/in. Only one spring can take on variable values per case.

EFF	=	The efficiency of the pile hammer.	J SIDE
ENERGY	=	Kinetic energy of the falling ram calculated by Equation B-1, B-2, or B-3.	FEXP
ERES (1)	=	The coefficient of restitution of spring $K(1)$	
ERES (2)	=	The coefficient of restitution of spring K(2)	Option
ERES (3)	=	The coefficient of restitution of spring K(3)	
RU (TOTAL)	=	This space should be used only when Option $11 = 2$. In this case RU (TOTAL) is the desired ultimate pile resistance in pounds. When Option 11 = 1, leave this entry blank.	
% RU (TOTA AT POINT	L =	The percentage of the total pile soil resistance, $RU(TOTAL)$, under the point of the pile. This value is entered as a percentage.	Option
мо	=	If Option 12 is "1" or "2", enter the number of the first pile segment act- ed upon by soil resistance. This space may be left blank if Option $12 = 3$, i.e., RU's are read in on page 1.	
Q POINT	=	Quake of the soil at the point. Nor- mally "0.10" is used.	
Q SIDE	=	Quake of the soil on the side of the pile. Normally "0.10" is used.	
J POINT	=	Damping constant for the soil at the point.	Option

SIDE	=	Dam	iping	g co	nstant	for	the	soil	on	the
		side	of	the	pile.					

= The diesel explosive force (in pounds) which acts on the ram and anvil of a diesel hammer. In the case where no explosive force exists, as with drop hammers or steam hammers, leave FEXP blank.

Option 11

= This option provides for single or multiple calculations. (a) Enter "1" if multiple calcula-tions for RU(TOTAL) VS BLOW/ IN., data are desired. The computer will assign suitable values of RU (TOTAL). Leave RU(TOTAL) space on page 2 blank.

(b) Enter "2" if single calculation is to be made with RU(TOTAL) value entered on page 2.

= This option is used for designation Option 12 of the distribution of side friction on the pile.

> (a) Enter "1" for a uniform distribution of side friction from segment MO to P.

- (b) Enter "2" for a triangular dis-tribution of side friction from segment MO to P.
- (c) Enter "3" if Option 2 = 2, i.3., RU values are entered on page 1.

Option 13

= This option provides for computer plotted curves using the data gen-



PAGE FORTY-NINE

erated for RU(TOTAL) VS BLOW/ IN. (Option 11 = 1). (a) Enter "1" for computer plot of

(a) Enter "1" for computer plot of data. If no plot is desired, leave blank.

Option 14

Option 15

This is used to include or exclude gravity in the calculations.
(a) Enter "1" if the forces of gravity

(a) Enter "1" if the forces of gravity are to be included in the calculations.
(b) Enter "2" if the forces of gravity are to be excluded from the calculation. This alternate in effect excludes the weight of the pile from the calculations. It is used when the pile driver is in a horizontal position or for an extreme batter.

This option provides for versatility in the output format.
(a) Enter "1" for a normal data printout.
(b) Enter "2" for extra detail in.

the printout. This alternate gives pertinent stresses, deformations, velocities, etc., at the print interval, specified as IPRINT on page 1. (c) Enter "3" for short output. This alternate gives only a tabular summary of BLOW/IN. VS RU(TOTAL).

many of BLOW/IN. VS RU(TOTAL). Option 15 = 3 should be used only when Option 11 = 2.

SPECIAL NOTE Where anything listed for Problem 1 is to be repeated for Problem 2, 3, etc., draw an arrow down through the last problem to indicate repetition.

B7 Comments on Data Input

On page 2 of the input forms, provisions are made for varying the stiffness of any spring, K(1) through K(P - 1), in the hammer or pile idealization. This is accomplished by entering the number of the spring to be changed in the NC column and then the stiffness of spring K(NC) in the K(NC) column. As soon as this problem is completed, the spring stiffnesses, K(NC) will be reset automatically to the value on page 1 of the input forms.

The program is capable of handling pile idealizations with a maximum of 149 segments. There is no limit on the number of problems that can be run for each case.

Sample Problem

Consider the pile shown in Figure B-6.

Pile: 16 in. square prestressed concrete pile, 26 ft in length. The modulus of the concrete is 7.82×10^6 psi and its unit weight is 154 lb/ft³. The pile is assumed to be embedded for its full length.

Pile hammer: Hypothetical diesel hammer with 4850 lb ram with an input ram kinetic energy of 39,800 ft lb. The explosive force produced by the diesel fuel is 158.700 lb. The stiffness of the ram is given as 42.25×10^6 lb/in. The anvil is assumed rigid and weighs 1150 lb. The capblock stiffness is 24.5×10^6 lb/in.

	·										P T	ILI E>	E (A	D S	RIN A 8	/IN &M	IG U	ے NI	NA VEI	۹L۱ RS	(SI 1T	S Y				B	<u>Y</u> :					D	ATE							PAG O	E F 1	# 2 2	2
Π		0		IT	TI		2		Π	Ι	<u>I</u>		р М	Π				Π	40		Π		Τ	Tí	ß	3	1		TI	Ţ	G	3 i	T	П	[]	Π	¢,	2		Π	T	Τ	
PROB	W(I) POUNDS	S C	P	K(N)		:н	E	FF.	E	NE	RG	Y		ES I)		ES 2)	ER (3		R		TO	TAL	_)	9 P	6 A OIN	T IT	MC) _F	Q POIN	тε	Q SIDE		J INT	J SI	DE		F	ΞEX	(P		1		ION: 3 14 1
1													Π]		T																											
2									li																								1										
3												_																					_						_				
4																																											
5					\square																						_				\downarrow									\square			
6							-												\perp													\square											
7																			\bot								_																·
8					\downarrow				\square	-	1							\square	\perp			-	\square				1						_							11			
9				-+-+-				↓↓.						1	L	1			\perp			_				┢							1		Ĺ				_				
0		•				\square				4-		1		1	Ļ	1			\perp		Ц	1					_						1	1			\square			11		Ц	
4											<u> </u> _					1			1.			\perp																					
2										-		_		\perp	L.				_											Ш										\parallel			
3								┢──			\square				L.				\perp			1											4							\downarrow		Ľl.	
4	┼╍╁╌┞╌┠╴╏									_									\perp			1											4		1					11			Ц
5		<u> </u>						•				┛		_		1			_			+					1		-				L.		1		Ц				-		
6	┶┶┼╌┥╌┼╴											4				1		Ĺ	_		\bot				L.	1						1										Ц	
7		┥┥	_					 						_	4	1				\square				1					_	\square			4					_ _	Ц	$\downarrow \downarrow$		\square	\square
8	┧╻╽╴╽	- - -			\downarrow	_		↓			\square	1		_		1						4			LL.				_				4	╧		ЦĻ	\square	1	Ц.	\downarrow	╺	\square	\square
9		<mark>↓</mark> ┦-┠-			$\downarrow\downarrow$									_					ļ	L.	_		ļļ	<u>_</u>					1						_		\prod	_		\downarrow	-		\square
0														1						Ľ									i		i												Ш
ют	E: IF	0PT	ION	#11	• 1	, f	RU	(TO	ΤΔΙ	L}	N	τс	R	EQ	UIR	ED																									ATIONS		



Figure B.6. Sample problem.

In order to illustrate the utilization of the input data sheets and explain the output data sheets, four problems are considered.

Problem 1 and Problem 2 are concerned with the driving effects produced by two different cushions. The object of these two cases is to determine the dynamic-static resistance curves (RU(TOTAL) VS BLOWS/IN.) for one blow of the hammer. In Problem 1, the cushion is assumed to have a cross sectional area equal to that of the pile, is $6\frac{1}{4}$ in, thick and has a modulus of elasticity of 1.0×10^6 psi. In Problem 2 the cushion area and properties are the same as in Problem 1, but the thickness is $3\frac{1}{8}$ in. In Problem 1 and 2 the soil side friction is assumed to have a triangular distribution with 10% point resistance. The soil constants are:

(a)
$$Q = Q' = 0.10$$
 in.

- (b) J = 0.15 sec./ft.
- (c) J' = 0.05 sec./ft.

Problems 3 and 4 illustrate the use of program to investigate the penetration of a pile to 200 tons of static soil resistance produced by one blow of the hammer. In Problem 3 the soil resistance is distributed uniformly along the side with 10% at the point. The cushion is the same as in Case 1. In Problem 4 the soil has a triangular distribution along the side with 10% soil resistance (same as Problem 2). The cushion is the same as in Problem 2. Problem 4 will also illustrate the use of the output option (OPTION 15).

The following calculations illustrate the computations for the hammer and pile idealization.

(a) Pile: The pile is broken into eight equal length segments of 39 in. The spring stiffness for each segment is,

$$X(3)_{p} = \frac{A(3)_{p}E(3)_{p}}{L(3)_{p}}$$

where

$$A(3)_p = 254 \text{ in.}^2$$

 $E(3)_p = 7.32 \times 10^6 \text{ psi}$
 $L(3)_p = 39 \text{ in.}$

therefore

$$K(3)_p = \frac{(254)}{39} \frac{(7.32 \times 10^6)}{39} = 51.0 \times 10^6 \text{ lb/in.}$$

(b) Cushion: Spring K(3) in Figure B6 (b) represents the combined stiffness of the cushion and first pile segment.

In Problem 1 and 3

$$K(3)_{c} = \frac{A(3)_{c} E(3)_{c}}{L(3)_{c}}$$

where

$$A(3)_{\rm C} = 254 \text{ in.}^2$$

 $E(3)_{\rm C} = 1.00 \times 10^6 \text{ psi}$
 $L(3)_{\rm C} = 6.25 \text{ in.}$

then

$$K(3)_{C} = \frac{(254) (1 \times 10^{6})}{6.25} = 40.5 \times 10^{6} \text{ lb/in.}$$

The combined stiffness of $K(3)_c$ and $K(3)_p$ is

$$K(3) = \frac{K(3)_{c} \times K(3)_{p}}{K(3)_{c} + K(3)_{p}} = \frac{(40.5)}{(40.5 + 51.0)} \frac{(51.0)}{(10^{6})}$$
$$K(3) = 22.6 \times 10^{6} \text{ lb/in.}$$

The coefficient of restitution for the combined springs is assumed to be 0.50.

For Problem 2 and 4 similar calculation yields

$$K(3) = 31.3 \times 10^6$$
 lb/in.

The output data sheets are completed as follows:

Page 1 (Same for all 4 problems)

No. of Problems = 4, there are 4 problems to be solved on page 2.

- 1/DELTA T = 0.0, since the program will calculate the correct value. P = 11, there are 11 weights (3 for the
 - P = 11, there are 11 weights (3 for the hammer and 8 for the pile).
- SLACK'S = all set equal to 1000 since there is complete looseness between the ram, anvil, capblock, pile cap, cushion, and pile head.
- OPTION 1 = 2, all areas are entered manually in AREA rows.
- OPTION 2 = 1, since OPTION 12 is used to describe the soil distribution.
- OPTION 3 = 1, all pile segments are connected, hence SLACK (4) to SLACK (10) = 0.0.
- OPTION 4 = left blank since it is desired to use the A&M routine.
- IPRINT = 10. in Problem 4, OPTION 15 = 2, it is desired to print output every 10 iterations.
- NSEG1 = 4, the first pile segment, see Figure B6 (b).
- W'S = enter the weight of each element in lb. Note that W(1) is blank since it will be entered on page 2.

PAGE FIFTY-ONE

K'S	=	enter all spring stiffnesses for the pile system considered to be basic, i.e., the program will automatically reset the stiffnesses to these values after each problem on page 2.
A'S	=	enter all cross sectional areas of pile segments only.
Page 2-Prob	lem	1
W(1)	=	4850 lb., the ram weight.
NC	=	3, the cushion spring number, see Fig- ure B6 (b).
K(NC) =		
K(3)	=	22,500,000, the stiffness of the com- bined springs.
EFF	=	1.00, diesel hammers are considered to be 100% efficient.
ENERGY	=	39,800, the input energy for this par- ticular hammer blow.
ERES(1)	=	0.60, coefficient of restitution of steel on steel impact.
ERES(2)	=	0.80, coefficient of restitution of cap- block material.
ERES(3)	=	0.50, coefficient of restitution of com- bined cushion and first pile spring.
RU(TOTAL	J) =	leave blank, since OPTION $11 = 1$, i.e., the program will generate suitable values for curve generation.
97 AT		
POINT		10%.
MO	=	4, the first pile segment with side soil resistance.
QPOINT		0.10, Q.
QSIDE		0.10, Q'.
•		0.15, J.
JPOINT		
JSIDE		0.05, J'.

FEXP = 158,700, lb. the diesel explosive force. OPTION 11 = 1, for program generated RU(TOTAL) VS BLOWS/IN. curve. OPTION 12 = 2, for triangular side soil resistance distribution. OPTION 13 = leave blank since computer plotted curve is not desired. OPTION 14 = 1, to indicate gravity. OPTION 15 = 1, for normal data output. Page 2, Problem 2 Only the value of K(3), is changed. $\begin{array}{l} \text{NC} \\ \text{K(NC)} \\ \text{K(3)} \end{array} =$ = 3 $= \frac{31,300,000}{3.}$ Page 2, Problem 3 The value of K(3) and the OPTIONS are changed. = 3. = 22,500,000.RU(TOTAL) = 400,000 lb for a 200 ton total static soil resistance. OPTION 11 = 2, for single calculation using RU (TOTAL) = 400,000.OPTION 12 = 1, for uniform side soil resistance distribution. Page 2, Problem 4 In this problem the cushion and the options are changed. $\frac{NC}{K(NC)} =$ = 3K(3)= 31,300,000 OPTION 12 = 2, for triangular side soil resistance distribution. OPTION 15 = 2, for output at interval expressed by IPRINT on page 1.

	PILE DRIVI	NG ANALYSIS		<u></u>	OPTIONS &		_/ ,	PAGE # 1 OF 2
	TEXAS A8	M UNIVERSIT	Y		AREAS AREAS SLACK SLACK SLACK IPRINT USED WHEN	BY: A. A99ie	DATE: 8/31/67	OF 2
		8	S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	•	USE ARE		2	88
	CASE NO. PROBS			SLACK (2) SLACK				
	HP5 10 4	0.0		000 1000	Z11 1	والمستحم والم		
LBS	W (I)	W (2)	W (3)	W (4)	W (5)	W (6)	W (7)	W (8)
		1150	1200	883	883	883	883	883
	W (9)	W (IO)	W (11)	W (12)	W (13)	W (14)	W (15)	W (16)
	883	883	883					
	W (17)	W (18)	W (19)	W (20)	W (21)	W (22)	W (23)	W (24)
		╶╞╺╞╺╏╸╡╺╡╺┥╸┥ ┥	╶┼╪╧┟╎╎┥╅┼┿┪		╺╎╎╎╎╹╹╵╿╹╿╹╿╹╿╹┥╸ ┧	╺┿┽┥┥┥┥┥╻┥╸┥	╋┥┥┥┥	╶┽┽┼┼┼┿┼╷┼┾╍┾┥
LÐS / IN	К (1)	к (2)	K (3)	K (4)	K (5)	K (6)	К (7)	K (B)
	42200000	24500000	22600000	51000000	51000000	51000000	51000000	51000000
	К (9)	K (IO)	K (II)	K (12)	к (13)	К (14)	K (15)	K (16)
	51000000	51000000						
	K (17)	K (18)	K (19)	K (20)	K (2I)	K (22)	K (23)	K (24)
					╺┼┿┥┍┍┥┥┥		╺╅╼┾╌┝╌┝╼┝╴┝╴┝╴┝	
SQ IN	AREA (1)	AREA (2)	AREA (3)	AREA (4)	AREA (5)	AREA (6)	AREA (7)	AREA (8)
	10	10	254	254	254	Z54	254	254
	AREA (9)	AREA (IO)	AREA (1)	AREA (I2)	AREA (13)	AREA (14)	AREA (15)	AREA (16)
	254	254	254					
	AREA (17)	AREA (18)	AREA (19)	AREA (20)	AREA (21)	AREA (22)	AREA (23)	AREA (24)
		Ţŀ<u></u>ĬŢĬŢŢ					┼┼┼┼┼┼	
*	RU (1) %	RU (2) %	RU (3) %	RU (4) %	RU (5) %	RU (6) %	RU (7) %	RU (6) %
					┦┩┦╀╋┽╏┾┾┫	┼┼┼┼┼┼┼┼		
	RU (9) %	RU (IO) %	RU (II) %	RU (12) %	RU (13) %	RU (14) %	RU (15) %	RU (16) %
		┽ ╂ <u>╫</u> ┽╎┥┼┞╉╵			╶╎┥┤┿┝┿╿┥┼╎	┤┥┥		
	RU (17) %	RU (18) %	RU (19) %	RU (20) %	RU (21) %	RU (22) %	RU (23) %	RU (24) %
NCHES	SLACK (1)	SLACK (2)	SLACK (3)	SLACK (4)	SI ACK (5)	SLACK (6)	SLACK (7)	SLACK (8)
				╺┽┽┊┊┊╡				
	SLACK (9)	SLACK (IO)	SLACK (II)	SLACK (12)	SLACK (13)	SLACK (14)	SLACK (15)	SLACK (16)
	SLACK (17)	SLACK (18)	SLACK (19)	SLACK (20)	SLACK (21)	SLACK (22)	SLACK (23)	SLACK (24)
	NOTES: ONE OF	R MORE PROBLEMS	MUST BE LISTED	ON PAGE 2	╶┙╾┞╺┟╶┧╶┥╸┥╾┥╸┤╴┤		└╍┙╸╿╌╿╌┧╾┷╌╽╴╋╼┶╼└╴	<u>▲</u>

W'S AND AREAS I TO P INCL ; K'S AND SLACK'S I TO P-1 INCL; RU'S I TO P+1 INCL (P+1 IS % RU UNDER POINT OF PILE.)



The output for the four sample problems are shown in Figures B7 through B-11. Figure B7 is the output for one point on the RU(TOTAL) VS BLOWS/IN. curve generated for Problem 1. The block of data on the upper part of the figure is a printout of the input data. The RU(TOTAL) value of 1,040,962.1 is the total static soil resistance for which this problem was run. This value was generated by the program and is only one point of 10 used to develop the data for the total RU(TOTAL) VS BLOWS/INCH curve shown in

						r	ASE NO.			LEM ND.	1 OF	4		
	. M UNIVE				NG ANALYSIS 3 4	U			3 14			FURCE		
1/DELT		OPTIONS	1		1 2		1		0 1	• í	1587			
	3.9 11						00141		Q(POINT)	DISTORY	JEPOINT		SIDE)	N2
ENERGY		EFFIENCY		RUITOTAL		10.0		4	0.10	0.10	0.1		0.05	125
39800.0				1040962.				СК (М)				ME(M)		
м	W(M)	K (M)		AREAIM				0.000	0.60	22.99				
1	4850.000	0.42200CCE		1.000				0.000	0.80	0.0	0.0			
2	1150.000	0.24500005		1.000				0.000	0.50	0.0	0.0			
3	1200.000	0.22500005		254.00				0.000	1.00	0.0		53853E	06	
4	983.000	0.510000CE		254.000					1.00	0.0		91561E		
5	883.000	0.5100000E		254.00				0.0		0.0		9265E		
6	BR3.000	0.510C000E		254.00				0.0	1.00			246978		
7	883.COD	0.5100000F		254.00				0.0	1.00	0.0				
8	B83.000	0.5100000F		254.00				0.0	1.00	0.0		174678		
9	883.000	0.5100000E		254.00				0.0	1.00	0.0		10238E		
10	883.0CO	0.51000006	08	254.00	0 190300.8	175		0.0	1.00	0.0		03007E		
11	883.000	0.10409625	07	254.00								95780E	07	
12	-0.0	-0.0		-0.0	104096.1	25	-	0.0	-0.0	-0.0	0.0			
	AREA	TIME N	MAY	C STRESS	TIME N	MAY	T STRES	د	DMAX(M)	DIM	,	V(M	1	
SEGMENT	1.000			3699.	0	т. <u>н</u> .ч	-0.0	•	0.48733			-0.5	Ó	
1				45092.	0		-0.0		0.43021			4.0		
2	1.000		22.	7432.	42		-0.0			6 0.35961		-1.1		
3	254.000						-0.0		0.23962			-3.8		
4	254.000			7324.	0		-0.0		0.23133			-1.1		
5	254.000			7107.	0		-0.0		0.21589			0.5		
. 6	254.000			6883.	0							-2.6		
7	254.000			6633.	34		1.		0.20375			-2.5		
н	254.000			6344.	34		172.		0.19019			-2.3 9.3		
9	254.000			5834.	29		1973.		0.18202					
10	254.000			4195.	30		2491.		0.17287			-0.0		
11	254.000			1320.	0		-0.0	_	0.16760			-1.4		
PERMANE	NT SET OF	PILE ≠	0.0	6760906 1	NCHES NUME	BER (DE BLOWS	prR	INCH =	14.7911	3579	TOTAL	INTER	VALS =

Figure B.7. Normal output (option 15=1) for Prob. 1.

PAGE FIFTY-THREE

49



Figure B.8. Effect of varying cushion stiffness.

Figure B8. The second block of data shows the maximum compressive and tensile stresses and the maximum displacement of each segment. The column labeled TIMEN is the time interval at which the maximum compressive stress (MAX C STRESS) occurred, i.e., the maximum compressive stress of 7432 psi occurred in segment 5 at time interval 11 (11/9443.9 sec.). Similar data is printed for each point on the RU(TOTAL) VS BLOWS/IN. shown in Figure B8.

Figure B9 shows the summary of the data for the RU(TOTAL) VS BLOWS/IN. for Problems 1 and 2. Data of this type can be used to construct curves like that shown in Figure B8. These curves can be used to compare the effects of cushion stiffness (the cushion stiffness, $K(3)_{C}$, in Problem 2 was twice that in Problem 1). Note the stiffer cushion (Problem 2) produces the most efficient driving since for a specified resistance the penetration per blow is larger (BLOWS/IN. is smaller).

Figure B-10 is a typical output when RU(TOTAL)is specified. The maximum penetration of the point of the pile under one blow of the hammer is 0.473011 in., listed under DMAX(M), and the permanent set is 0.473011-0.100000 (the ground quake Q) or 0.373011 in. Note that the input data is listed as well as the maximum stresses and the displacement of each segment.

Figure B-11 is a sampling of the output when data is desired at some specified interval (OPTION 15 = 2, IPRINT = 1). The input information is listed in the first block of data. The next two blocks show the stresses at time interval N = 0 and N = 1. The data is defined as follows:

D(M)	=	displacement of each mass point, (in.),
C(M)	=	the compression in each spring, (in.),
STRESS(M)	=	stress in each segment, (psi),
F(M)	=	force in each spring, (lb),
R(M)	=	force in each soil spring, (lb),
W(M)	=	weight of each segment, (lb),
V(M)	=	velocity of each segment, (fps),
DPRIME(M)	=	elastic displacement of soil, (in.),

	PILE		G ANAL NT =		CASE NUMBER JPOINT = 0.1	HSP	10		PROBLEM	NUMBER	1
BLCWS PER	IN.				MAX C STRESS		MAX T	STRESS	SEG		
1.0733		3593		92981.	7321.	4	4	411.	10		
3.3072	462	2346	231.T	185557.	7322.	4	3	706.	10		
4.9401	601	539	301.T	232773.	7322.	4	3	358.	10		
6.6525		8095		266561.	7323.	4	3	112.	10		
8.1351	785	5875	393.T	285066.	7323.	4	2	955.	10		
10.7809	911	/031	459.T	312727.	7324.	4	2	708.	10		
14.7911)962	520.T	335193.	7324.	4	Z	491.	10		
18.8100		220	559.T	350215.	7324.	4	2	362.	10		
21.5075		279	583.1	359397.	7324.	4		285.	10		
78.2760		5360	628.T	375508.	7325.	4		148.	10		
36.2405	1321	145	661.T	386685.	7325.	4		051.	iõ		
44.9512	1371	145	686.T	394790.	7325.	4		981.	10		
°8.1772		145		402573.	7325.	4		908.	10		
67.8860	1471	145	736.1	410044.	7325.	4		836.	10		
	PILE	DR1V1N QP01	IG ANAI NT =		CASE NUMBER JPDINT = 0.1	НSР 15	10		PROBLEM	NUMBER	2
BLOWS PER	IN.	RUTUTA	L	PUINT FORCE	MAX C STRESS	SEG	ΜΔΧ Τ	STRESS	S SEG		
1.0377	21	3593	107.1	96645.	7664.	4		.171.	10		
3.1615	47	0888	235.1	196306.	7663.	4		3412.	10		
4.8150	62.	2323	311.1	247556.	7662.	4	:	3083.	10		
6.5367	73	6804	368.1	283048.	7662.	4		2857.	10		
7.5466	81	9918	410.1	307190.	7661.	4		2703.	10		
11.4121	102	5674	513.T	361561.	7661.	4		2352.	10		
11 0//3	116										
15.8643	112	8/43	579.I	392988.	7660.	4		2145.	10		
15.8643		3466		392988. 409456.	7660. 7660.	4		2145. 2035.	10		
	123		617.T								
18.775R	123	3466	617.T 649.T	409456.	7660.	4		2035.	10		
18.775R 22.0974	123 129 137	3466 7626	617.T 649.T 697.T	409456. 420576.	7660. 7659.	4		2035.	10 10		
18.7758 22.0974 29.3317 36.8446 45.1832	123 129 137 146 151	3466 7626 4207	617.T 649.T 697.T 730.T	409456. 420576. 430297. 436023. 439816.	7660. 7659. 7659. 7659. 7659.	4 4 4		2035. 1950. 1840.	10 10 10		
18.7758 22.0974 29.3317 36.8446	123 129 139 146 151 156	3466 7626 4207 0959	617.T 649.T 697.T 730.T 755.T 780.T	409456. 420576. 430297. 436023.	7660. 7659. 7659. 7659.	4 4 4		2035. 1950. 1840. 1766.	10 10 10 10		

Figure B.9. Summary output for RU (total) vs blows/in. (option 11=1) for Prob. 1 and 2.

PAGE FIFTY-FOUR

TEXAS A	. H UNIVER	RSITY	PILE DRIVING	ANALYSIS	CASE NO. HSP 1	Ó	EM NO. 3 0	F 4	
LIDEL		OPTIONS	1 2 3	4	11 12	13 14		XP. FORCE	
944	3.9 11		2 1 1	2	2 1	i i		158700.	
ENERGY	HAMMER I	EFFIENCY	RU(TOTAL)	PERCENT UND	ER POINT MO				N2
39800.0	00 1.0	00	400000.0	10.	.0 4		0.10		142
Ħ	W(M)	K(M)	AREA(M)	10. RU(M)	SLACK (M)	ERES(M)		KPRIME(M)	142
1	4850.000	0.4220000E		0.0				.0	
2	1150.000	0.2450000E	08 1.000	0.0	1000.000	0.80		.0	
3	1200.000	0.2250000E	08 254,000	0.0	1000.000	0.50	0.0 0	.0	
4	883.000	0.5100000E	08 254.000	45000.000	0.0	1.00		4500001E 06	
5			08 254.000	45000.000	0.0	1.00	0.0 0	4500001E 06	
6 7		0.5100000E	08 254.000	45000.000	0.0	1.00		4500001E 06	
		0.5100000E		45000.000	0.0	1.00		4500001E 06	
8		0.5100000E		45000.000	0.0	1.00		4500001E 06	
9		0.5100000E		45000,000		1.00		.4500001E 06	
10	883.000	0.5100000E	08 254.000	45000.000	0.0	1.00		4500001E 06	
11	883.000	0.39999998		45000.000	1000.000	1.00		4500001E 06	
12	-0.0 -	-0.0	-0.0	39999.984	-0.0	-0.0		.0	
SEGMENT	AREA	TIME N	MAN C STREES	T			·		
1	1.000	4	MAX C STRESS				D(M)		
. 2	1.000		2883701.		-0.0		0.375493		
3	254.000		2245095.	93	-0.0	0.688212	0.688212	1.00	
4	254.000			97	-0.0	0.608394	0.606307		
5	254.000		7258. 7017.	41	2537.		0.495229		
5	254.000		6826.	39	3001.		0.489520		
ĩ	254.000		6656.	38 35	2655.		0.484376	1.46	
8	254.000		6493.		2477.		0.481653	0.52	
9	254.000			34	3081.		0.479301	-0.90	
10	254.000		6133. 4278.	29	3078.		0.473951	0.21	
11	254.000			30	4194.	0.475263	0.470868	1.83	
			647. 0.37391138 INCH	0	-0.0	0.473911	0.473011	-1.43	
FERMANER	11 201 01 1	11C ¥	0.21241138 INCH	ES NUMBER	OF BLOWS PER	INCH =	2.67442989	TOTAL INTERVAL	.S =

Figure B.10. Normal output for single RU (total) (option 11 = 2) for Prob. 3.

KPRIME(M)= soil spring stiffness, (lb/in.),FMAXC(M)= maximum compressive force in segment, (lb), andFMAXT(M)= maximum tensile force in segment, (lb).

Time interval N = 0 is for the pile under the influence of gravity alone. The particular output listed in Figure B-11 shows that the point of the pile of Problem 4 would penetrate 0.002353 in. under gravity alone.

	A + M UNIVE	RSITY OPTIONS	PILE DRIVI	ING ANALYS 3 4		NO.HSP 1			4 OF 4	-	
	43.9 11	0		1 2		2 2	13 14 0 1	15 2	EXP. FORC 158700.	E	
ENERGY		EFFIENCY	RUITOTAL		NT UNDER PO		Q(POINT)		J(POINT) J	151051	417
39900.	.00 1.0	00 00	400000		10.0	4	0.10	0.10	0.15	0.05	N2 140
м	W(M)	K (M)	AREAL		U(M)	SLACK(M)		VSTART(M)			140
1	4850.000	0.4220000E	08 1.00		0.0	1000.000		22.99			
2		0.2450000F			0.0	1000.000		0.0	0.0		
3	1200.000	0.3130000E			0.0	1000.000		0.0	0.0		
4	883.000	0.5100000E	08 254.00		25.000	0.0	1.00	0.0	0.5625002	E 05	
5	B63.000	0.5100000E	08 254.00		75.000	0.0	1.00	0.0	0.1687500		
6	883.000	0.51000COE			25.000	0.0	1.00	0.0	0.2812501		
7	883.000	0.51000C0E	08 254.00		75.000	0.0	1.00	0.0	0.3937501		
8		0.5100000E			25.000	0.0	1.00	0.0	0.5062501		
9		0.5100000E			75.000	0.0	1.00	0.0	0.6187502		
10	883.000	0.5100000E	08 254.00		25.000	0.0	1.00	0.0	0.7312502		
11	883.000	0.3999999E	06 254.00		75.000	1000.000		0.0	0.8437502		
12	-0.0 -	-0.0	-0.0		99.984	-0.0	-0.0	-0.0	0.0	2 00	
TIME IN	TERVAL N -	0	NET PENETR	ATION =	0.0	N1 =	140	N2 =			
SEG NENT	EM DEMI) C(M)		F(M)		W(M)			KPRIME(M)	EMAYCIM	FMAXT(M)
· 1	0.002919	9 0.0	0.0	0.0			22.988647	0.000566	0.0	0.0	0.0
2	0.002919	9 0.000047		1150.		1150.00		0.000566		0.0	0.0
3	0.00287	3 0.000075	9.	2350.	0.0	1200.00		0.000519		0.0	0.0
4	0.002791	0.000061	12.	3101.	132.	883.00		0.000444	56250.	0.0	0.0
5	0.002731	7 0.000070	14.	3586.	397.	883.00		0.000383		0.0	0.0
6	0.002666	5 0.000075	15.	3808.	662.	883.00		0.00313		0.0	0.0
1		2 0.000074	15.	3764.	927.	883.00		0.000238		0.0	0.0
8	0.002518	8 0.000068	14.	3455.	1191.	883.00		0.000164	506250.	0.0	ŏ.ŏ
9		0.000057	11.	2882.	1456.	883.00		0.000097		0.0	0.0
10		0.000040	θ.	2044.	1721.	883.00		0.00040	731250.	0.0	0.0
11	0.002353	3 0.0	4.	941.	1986.	883.00		0.0	843750.	0.0	0.0
TIME IN	ITERVAL N =	1	NET PENETR	ATTON +	0.0	N1 =	140				
SEGMENT				F(M)		W(M)		N2 =		.	
1		0.029211	1232689.	1232689.			22.126266	CPRIMEIM)	KPRIMEIM	FMAXC(M)	
2		0.000047	1150.	1150.	0.0		3.651348		0.0	1232689.	0.0
3		0.000075	9.	2350.	0.0	1200.00	0.000000	0.0000000		1150.	0.0
4		0.000061	12.	3101.	132.	983.00	-0.000000	0.000514	0.0	2350.	0.0
5		0.000070	14.	3586.	397.		-0.000000		56250.	3101.	0.0
6		0.000075	15.	3808.	662.		0.000000		168750.	3586.	0.0
7		0.000074	15.	3764.	927.		0.000000		281250.	3808.	0.0
B		0.000068	14.	3455.	1191.		0.000000		393750.	3764.	0.0
, 9			11.	2682.	1456.		-0.000000		506250.	3455.	0.0
10			8.	2044.	1721.		0.000000		618750.	2982.	0.0
ii			4.	941.	1986.				731250.	2044.	0.0
••			۰.	. 941+	1980.	783.00	-0.000000	0.0	843750.	941.	0.0

Figure B.11. Detailed output for single RU (total) (option 15 = 2) for Prob. 4.

PAGE FIFTY-FIVE

98

APPENDIX C

OS-360 Fortran IV Program Statements

The listing that follows is known as an XREF listing. Each statement is numbered, for reference, consecutively from the first to the last statement. The variables and program statement numbers are indexed by their reference number. This listing facilitates finding each

variable in the program and makes the logic much easier to follow.

A flow diagram of the program logic is included for reference.

		C TEXAS A # M UNIVERSITY
		C PILE DRIVING ANALYSIS BY THE WAVE EQUATION
		C TEXAS A AND M PROGRAM REVISED 12/1/65 BY EAS
		C PERMANENT SET, BLUWS PER INCH
		C LCCSE, TIGHT, OR LIMITED MOTION AT JOINTS
		C MAXIMUM STRESSES OR FORCES
		C IOPT USED FOR OPTION. C I.JT.JTM.LAMP.LAY.IT.LACK. ARE USED FOR CONTROL
159	1 000Z	C NFMAXT = NO. OF TIME INTERVAL WHERE FORCE = MAXIMUM IN TENSION 5000 REAL JPOINT, JSIDE, K, KPRIME, NPASS, NPI, KHOLD, CASE*8
	N 0003	5001 INTEGER P.PPLUSI.PLESSI.PRUB.PROBS
	N 0064	5002 UIFENSION AREA(150),C(150),CX(150),CMAX(150),D(150),DX(150)
-		1 .CMAX(150), DPRIME(150), ERES(150), F(150), FX(150), FMAXC(150),
		2 FMAXT(150), K(150), KPRIME(150), LAM(150), NDMAX(150),
		3 NFMAXC(150), NFMAXT(150), R(150), RU(150), SLACK(150),
		4 LBLUWS(150), UFMAXC(150), URUTTL(150), V(150),
		5 W(150), RULIST(150), RUHIL(30), RWENR(30), RWMICH(30),
		6 xPLUT(50),YPLOT(50),STRESS(150),KH0LD(150),
		7 FCMAX(50),NCMAX(50),FTMAX(50),NTMAX(50)
		C 24 CF EACH OF ABOVE SUFFICIENT FOR USUAL PROBLEMS
• •		C INPUT GENERAL
1.24	4 0005	5010 READIS, 5113) CASE, PROBS, TIDELT, P, SLACK(1), SLACK(2), SLACK(3), 10PT1,
• ·		L ILP12, IUPT3, IQPT4, IPRINT, NSEG1
	0006	WRITE(6,5003)
	0007	5003 FCRMAT(1H1)
	0008	IF (TTDELT-LE.O.) TTCELT=1.0
	0010	1F(1)PT4.LE.0) $10PT4=2$
	0012	IF(IPRINT.LE.O) IPRINT=1
	1 0014 1 0016	IF (NSEGILE.O) NSEGI=2
	0017	TCELTA=TTDELT 5020 DELTAT =1./TDELTA
	0018	5070 DELTAT = 1.7 DELTA 5071 PPLUS1 = P+1
	0019	5072 PLESS1 = P-1
	0020	5030 READ (5,5114)(W(M),M=1,P)
	0021	5031 w(PPLUS1) = -0.0
		CCALCULATE PILE WEIGHT
151	0022	wPilt=0.
	0023	DC & JT=NSEG1,P
156	0024	6 WPILL=WPILE+W(JT)
ISA	0025	5040 KEAU (5,5115)(K(M),M=1,PLESSI)
		C K(P) IS DETERMINED AT 5184
1.5*	0026	$5041 \times (PPLUS1) = -0.0$
	0027	5083 DD 5084 M-1,P
	0028	KHCLU(M)=K(M)
	4 0029	5084 ARCA(M) = 1.0
1.51	0030	5086 AREA(PPLUSI) = -0.0
	0031	5087 JF(IOPT1-2)5090,5088,5088
150	1 0032	5088 READ (5+5114) (AREA(M), M=1,P)
	0033	
1.54		$IF(AREA(1) \cdot LE \cdot O \cdot) AREA(1) = 1 \cdot O$
1 SM 1 SM	N 0035	F(AREA(1).LE.O.) AREA(1)=1.0 F(AREA(P).LE.O.) AREA(P)=1.0
1 2 1 1 2 1 1 2 1	N 0035 N 0037	IF(AREA(1).LC.0.) AREA(1)=1.0 IF(AREA(P).LF.0.) AREA(P)=1.0 5090 IF(IUPT2-2)5100,5097,5092
1 St 1 St 1 St 1 St	N 0035 N 0037 N 0038	IF(AREA(1).LC.O.) AREA(1)=1.0 IF(AREA(P).LE.O.) AREA(P)=1.0 5090 IF(IUPT2-215100,5092,5092 5092 READ (5,5116)(RULIST(M),M=1,PPLUS])
1 S 1 1 S 1 1 S 1 1 S 1 1 S 1 1 S 1	N 0035 N 0037 N 0038 N 0039	IF(AREA(1).LC.0.) AREA(1)=1.0 IF(AREA(P).LF.0.) AREA(P)=1.0 5090 IF(10PT2-2)5100,5092,5092 5092 READ (5,5116)(RULIST(N),M=1,PPLUS1) 5100 IF(10PT3-2)5101,5104,5104
1 2 1 1 2 1 1 3 1 1 3 1 1 3 1 1 3 1 1 3 1	N 0035 N 0037 N 0038 N 0039 N 0039	IF(AREA(1).LC.0.) AREA(1)=1.0 IF(AREA(P).LF.0.) AREA(P)=1.0 5090 IF(IUPT2-2)5100,5097,5092 5092 READ (5,5116)(RULIST(M),M=1,PPLUS1) 5100 IF(IOPT3-2)5101,5104,5104 5101 UD 5102 M=4,PLESS1
12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12	N 0035 N 0037 N 0038 N 0039 N 0040 N 0041	IF(AREA(1).LC.0.) AREA(1)=1.0 IF(AREA(P).LF.0.) AREA(P)=1.0 5090 IF(IUPT2-2)5100,5092,5092 5092 READ (5,5116)(RULIST(M),M=1,PPLUS1) 5100 IF(IUPT3-2)5101,5104,5104 5101 D0 5102 M=4,PLESS1 5102 SLACK(M) = 0.0
121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121	N 0035 N 0037 N 0038 N 0039 N 0040 N 0041 N 0042	IF(AREA(1).LC.0.) AREA(1)=1.0 IF(AREA(P).LF.0.) AREA(P)=1.0 5090 IF(1UPT2-215100,5097,5092 5092 READ (5,5116)(RULISTIN),M=1,PPLUS1) 5100 IF(10PT3-2)5101,5104,5104 5101 UD 5102 M=4,PLESS1 5102 SLACK(M) = 0.0 5103 GO TU 5105
12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12	N 0035 N 0037 N 0038 N 0039 N 0040 N 0041 N 0042 N 0043	IF(AREA(1).LC.0.) AREA(1)=1.0 IF(AREA(P).LF.0.) AREA(P)=1.0 5090 IF(10PT2-2)5100,5097,5092 5092 READ (5,5116)(RUL ST(M),M=1,PPLUS]) 5100 IF(10PT3-2)5101,5104,5104 5101 UD 5102 M=4,PLESSI 5102 SLACK(M) = 0.0 5103 GO TU 5105 5104 READ (5,5114)(SLACK(M),M=1,PLESSI)
121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121	N 0035 N 0037 N 0038 N 0039 N 0040 N 0041 N 0042 N 0043 N 0044	IF(AREA(1).LC.0.) AREA(1)=1.0 IF(AREA(P).LF.0.) AREA(P)=1.0 5090 IF(10PT2-2)5100,5097,5092 5092 READ (5,5116)(RULIST(N),M=1,PLUS1) 5100 IF(10PT3-2)5101,5104,5104 5101 UD 5102 M=4,PLESS1 5102 SLACK(M) = 0.0 5103 GD TU 5105 5104 READ (5,5114)(SLACK(M),M=1,PLESS1) 5105 SLACK(P) = 1000.0
121 131 131 131 131 131 131 131 131 131	N 0035 N 0037 N 0038 N 0039 N 0040 N 0041 H 0041 H 0042 N 0043 N 0044 H 0045	IF(AREA(1).LC.0.) AREA(1)=1.0 IF(AREA(P).LF.0.) AREA(P)=1.0 5090 IF(1UPT2-2)5100,5097,5092 5097 READ (5,5116)(RULIST(M),M=1,PPLUS1) 5100 IF(10PT3-2)5101,5104,5104 5101 UD 5102 M=4,PLESS1 5102 SLACK(M) = 0.0 5103 GO TU 5105 5104 READ (5,5114)(SLACK(M),M=1,PLESS1) 5105 SLACK(P) = 1000.0 5106 SLACK(PPLUS1) = -0.0
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	N 0035 N 0037 N 0038 N 0039 N 0040 N 0041 N 0042 N 0043 N 0043 N 0044 N 0045 N 0046	IF(AREA(1).LC.0.) AREA(1)=1.0 $IF(AREA(P).LF.0.) AREA(P)=1.0$ 5090 IF(10PT2-2)5100,5097,5092 5092 READ (5,5116)(RULIST(M),M=1,PPLUS1) 5100 IF(10PT3-2)5101,5104,5104 5101 UD 5102 M=4,PEESS1 5102 SLACK(M) = 0.0 5103 GO TU 5105 5104 READ (5,5114)(SLACK(M),M=1,PLESS1) 5105 SLACK(PPLUS1) = -0.0 5110 UC 5111 M=4,P
121 131 131 134 134 134 134 134 134 135 135 135	N 0035 N 0037 N 0038 N 0039 N 0040 N 0041 H 0041 H 0042 N 0043 N 0044 H 0045	IF(AREA(1).LC.0.) AREA(1)=1.0 IF(AREA(P).LF(0.) AREA(P)=1.0 5090 IF(10PT2-2)5100,5097,5092 5092 READ (5,5116)(RULIST(M),M=1,PLUS1) 5100 IF(10PT3-2)5101,5104,5104 5101 UD 5102 M=4,PLESS1 5102 SLACK(M) = 0.0 5103 GO TU 5105 5104 READ (5,5114)(SLACK(M),M=1,PLESS1) 5105 SLACK(PPLUS1) = -0.0 5100 SLACK(PPLUS1) = -0.0 5110 UC 5111 M=4,P 5111 ERES(M) = 1.0
121 121 121 121 121 1421 1421 1421 1421	 0035 0037 0038 0039 0040 0041 0042 0043 0044 0045 0045 0047 	IF(AREA(1).LC.0.) AREA(1)=1.0 IF(AREA(P).LF.0.) AREA(P)=1.0 5090 IF(10PT2-2)5100,5097,5092 5092 READ (5,5116)(RULIST(M),M=1,PPLUS1) 5100 IF(10PT3-2)5101,5104,5104 5101 DD 5102 M=4,PLESS1 5102 SLACK(M) = 0.0 5103 GO TU 5105 5104 READ (5,5114)(SLACK(M),M=1,PLESS1) 5105 SLACK(PPUS1) = -0.0 5110 UC 5111 M=4,P 5111 ERES(M) = 1.0 5112 LRES(PPUS1) = -0.0
121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121	N 0035 N 0037 N 0038 N 0038 N 0040 N 0040 N 0042 N 0042 N 0042 N 0044 N 0044 N 0045 N 0046 N 0046 N 0048	IF(AREA(1).LC.0.) AREA(1)=1.0 $IF(AREA(P).LF.0.) AREA(P)=1.0$ 5090 $IF(10PT2-2)5100,5097,5092$ 5092 $READ (5,5116)(RULIST(M),M=1,PLUS1)$ 5100 $IF(10PT3-2)5101,5104,5104$ 5101 $UD 5102 M=4,PLESS1$ 5102 $SLACK(M) = 0.0$ 5103 GO $IU 5105$ 5104 $REAU (5,5114)(SLACK(M),M=1,PLESS1)$ 5105 $SLACK(P) = 1000.0$ 5106 $SLACK(PPLUS1) = -0.0$ 5110 $UC 5111 M=4,P$ 5111 $ERES(M) = 1.0$ 5113 $UR 5114(R,13,FL0,4,13,3F7,3,411,1X13,12)$
1 51 1 54 1 54 1 54 1 54 1 54 1 54 1 54	N 0035 N 0037 H 0038 H 0039 H 0040 H 0041 H 0042 H 0042 H 0043 H 0044 H 0045 H 0046 H 0046 H 0046 H 0048 H 0049	IF(AREA(1).LC.0.) AREA(1)=1.0 IF(AREA(P).LF.0.) AREA(P)=1.0 5090 IF(10P12-2)5100,5097,5092 5092 READ (5,5116)(RULIST(M),M=1,PLUS1) 5100 IF(10P13-2)5101,504,5104 5101 UD 5102 M=4,PLESS1 5102 SLACK(M) = 0.0 5103 SLACK(P) = 1000.0 5104 READ (5,5114)(SLACK(M),M=1,PLESS1) 5105 SLACK(PPLUS1) = -0.0 5110 UC 5111 M=4,P 5111 ERES(M) = 1.0 5112 LRES(PPLUS1) = -0.0 5113 FORMAT(AA,13,FI0.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5114 FORMAT(AA,13,FI0.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12)
1 51 1 54 1 54 1 54 1 54 1 54 1 54 1 54	N 0035 N 0037 N 0038 N 0039 N 0040 N 0041 N 0042 N 0043 N 0044 N 0045 N 0045 N 0045 N 0045 N 0045 N 0048 N 0049 N 0050	IF(AREA(1).LC.0.) AREA(1)=1.0 IF(AREA(P).LF.0.) AREA(P)=1.0 5090 IF(10PT2-2)5100,5072,5092 5092 READ (5,5116)(RULIST(M),M=1,PPLUS1) 5100 IF(10PT3-2)5101,5104,5104 5101 DD 5102 M=4,PLESS1 5102 SLACK(M) = 0.0 5103 GO TU 5105 5104 READ (5,5114)(SLACK(M),M=1,PLESS1) 5105 SLACK(PPUS1) = -0.0 5106 UC 5111 M=4,P 5111 ERES(M) = 1.0 5112 LRES(PPLUS1) = -0.0 5113 FORMAT(AA,13,FI0.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5114 FORMAT(AF10.3) 5115 CRMAT(BF10.0)
1 51 1 51 1 51 1 51 1 51 1 51 1 51 1 51	N 0035 N 0037 N 0038 N 0039 N 0040 N 0041 N 0042 N 0043 N 0043 N 0044 N 0045 N 0046 N 0046 N 0046 N 0048 N 0048 N 0049 N 0050 N 0051	IF(AREA(1).LC.0.) AREA(1)=1.0 IF(AREA(P).LF(0.) AREA(P)=1.0 5090 IF(10PT2-2)5100,5097,5092 5092 READ (5,5116)(RULIST(M),M=1,PLUS1) 5100 IF(10PT3-2)5101,5104,5104 5101 DD 5102 M=4,PLESS1 5102 SLACK(M) = 0.0 5103 GO TU 5105 5104 READ (5,5114)(SLACK(M),M=1,PLESS1) 5105 SLACK(PPLUS1) = -0.0 5106 SLACK(PPLUS1) = -0.0 5110 DC 5111 M=4,P 5111 ERES(M) = 1.0 5113 FORMAT(A6,13,FI0.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5114 FORMAT(AF10.3) 5115 FORMAT(AF10.7)
1 51 1 51 1 51 1 51 1 51 1 51 1 51 1 51	N 0035 N 0037 N 0038 N 0039 N 0040 N 0041 N 0042 N 0043 N 0044 N 0044 N 0044 N 0044 N 0044 N 0044 N 0044 N 0046 N 0047 N 0048 N 0050 N 0052	IF(AREA(1).LC.0.) AREA(1)=1.0 IF(AREA(P).LF.0.) AREA(P)=1.0 5090 IF(10PT2-2)5100,5072,5092 5092 READ (5,5116)(RULIST(M),M=1,PPLUS1) 5100 IF(10PT3-2)5101,5104,5104 5101 DD 5102 M=4,PLESS1 5102 SLACK(M) = 0.0 5103 GO TU 5105 5104 READ (5,5114)(SLACK(M),M=1,PLESS1) 5105 SLACK(PPUS1) = -0.0 5106 UC 5111 M=4,P 5111 ERES(M) = 1.0 5112 LRES(PPLUS1) = -0.0 5113 FORMAT(AA,13,FI0.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5114 FORMAT(AF10.3) 5115 CRMAT(BF10.0)
1 SN 1 SN 1 SN 1 SN 1 SN 1 SN 1 SN 1 SN	N 0035 N 0037 N 0038 N 0039 N 0040 N 0041 N 0042 N 0043 N 0044 N 0044 N 0044 N 0044 N 0044 N 0044 N 0044 N 0046 N 0047 N 0048 N 0050 N 0052	$IF\{AREA(1).LC.0.) AREA(1)=1.0$ $IF\{AREA(1).LC.0.) AREA(1)=1.0$ 5090 $IF\{10PT2-2 5100,5097,5092$ 5092 $KEAO (5,5116)(RULIST(M),M=1,PLUS1)$ 5100 $IF\{10PT3-2 5101,5104,5104$ 5101 $UO 5102 M=4,PLESS1$ 5102 $SLACK(M) = 0.0$ 5103 $GO TU 5105$ 5104 $REAU (5,5114)(SLACK(M),M=1,PLESS1)$ 5105 $SLACK(P) = 1000.0$ 5106 $SLACK(PPLUS1) = -0.0$ 5110 $LRES(M) = 1.0$ 5111 $ERES(M) = 1.0$ 5112 $LRES(PPLUS1) = -0.0$ 5113 $IC STAT (6,4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12)$ 5114 $IC RMAT(8F10.3)$ 5115 $IC CRMAT(8F10.3)$ 5116 $FORMAT(8F10.3)$ 5117 $IO RMAT (12,F8.2,11,F9.0,F3.2,F6.0,3F3.2,F9.1,F4.1,13,4F3.2,F9.0$ $1,5111$
1 SN 1 SN 1 SN 1 SN 1 SN 1 SN 1 SN 1 SN	N 0035 N 0037 N 0038 N 0039 N 0040 N 0040 N 0042 N 0042 N 0044 N 0044 N 0044 N 0044 N 0044 N 0045 N 0044 N 0044 N 0046 N 0049 N 0050 N 0050 N 0052 N 0053	IF(AREA(1).LC.0.) AREA(1)=1.0 IF(AREA(P).LF.0.) AREA(P)=1.0 5090 IF(10PT2-2)5100,5097,5092 5097 READ (5,5116)(RULIST(M),M=1,PPLUS1) 5100 IF(10PT3-2)5101,10(4,5104 5101 UD 5102 M=4,PLESS1 5102 SLACK(M) = 0.0 5103 GO TU 5105 5104 REAU (5,5114)(SLACK(M),M=1,PLESS1) 5105 SLACK(P) = 1000.0 5106 SLACK(PUUS1) = $-0.05110 UC 5111 M=4,P5111 ERES(M) = 1.05123 LRES(M) = 1.05124 LRES(M) = 1.05124 LRES(M) = 1.05125 SLACK(PLUS1) = -0.05126 GRMAT(4R,13,F10.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12)5136 FCRMAT(4F10.3)5137 FCRMAT(4F10.3)5137 FCRMAT(4F10.3)5137 FCRMAT(4F10.7)5137 FCRMAT(4F10.7)5137 FCRMAT(4F10.7)5137 FCRMAT(4F10.7)5137 FCRMAT(4F10.5H CASE+A7,4X,5H PROB,A6,74H RU PERCENTACES UN DATA SHE15 PAGE L SHOULD TOTAL 100.0 BUT ACTUALLY TUTAL,F15.7)$
1 St 1 St 1 St 1 St 1 St 1 St 1 St 1 St	 0 0 0 5 0 0 37 0 0 38 0 0 39 0 0 41 0 0 41 0 0 41 0 0 44 0 0 46 0 0 47 0 0 48 0 0 48 0 0 49 0 0 50 0 0 52 0 0 53 	IF(AREA(1).LC.0.) AREA(1)=1.0 IF(AREA(P).LF.0.) AREA(P)=1.0 5090 IF(10PT2-2)5100,5097,5092 5092 READ (5,5116)(RULIST(M),M=1,PLUS1) 5100 IF(10PT3-2)5101,5104,5104 5101 UD 5102 M=4,PLESS1 5102 SLACK(M) = 0.0 5103 GO TU 5105 5104 READ (5,5114)(SLACK(M),M=1,PLESS1) 5105 SLACK(P) = 1000.0 5106 SLACK(PPLUS1) = -0.0 5110 UC 5111 M=4,P 5111 ERES(M) = 1.0 5113 FORMAT(AA,13,FT0.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5114 FORMAT(BA,13,FT0.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5115 FORMAT(AA,13,F10.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5116 FORMAT(AA,13,F10.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5116 FORMAT(AA,10,7) 5117 FORMAT(AA,10,7) 5117 FORMAT(AF10.7) 5117 FORMAT(10,7) 5117 FORMAT(AF10,7) 5118 FORMAT(HO,5M CASE,A7,4X,5M PROB,A6,74M RU PERCENTACES UN DATA SHE LT PACE 1 SHOULD TOTAL 100.0 BUT ACTUALLY TUTAL,F15.7) C UD 5570 SULVES PROBLEMS UNE AFTER ANOTHER
1 SN 1 SN 1 SN 1 SN 1 SN 1 SN 1 SN 1 SN	 0.0.5 0.0.3 0.0.3 0.0.3 0.0.3 0.0.4 0.0.5 	IF(AREA(1).LC.0.) AREA(1)=1.0 IF(AREA(P).LF.0.) AREA(P)=1.0 5090 IF(10PT2-2)5100,5097,5092 5097 READ (5,5116)(RULIST(M),M=1,PLUS1) 5100 IF(10PT3-2)5101,504,5104 5101 DD 5102 M=4,PLESS1 5102 SLACK(M) = 0.0 5103 GO TU 5105 5104 REAU (5,5114)(SLACK(M),M=1,PLESS1) 5105 SLACK(P) = 1000.0 5106 SLACK(PPLUS1) = -0.0 5110 DC 5111 M=4,P 5111 ERES(M) = 1.0 5112 LRES(M) = 1.0 5112 LRES(M) = 1.0 5113 FORMAT(AR,13,FI0.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5114 FORMAT(AF10.3) 5115 FORMAT(AF10.3) 5115 FORMAT(AF10.7) 5117 FORMAT(12,F8.2,11,F9.0,F3.2,F6.0,3F3.2,F9.1,F4.1,13,4F3.2,F9.0 1,511) 5110 FORMAT(AF10.7) 5117 FORMAT(14H0,5M CASE.A7.4X,5M PROB.A6.74M RU PERCENTACES UN DATA SHE LT PAGE 1 SHOULD TOTAL 100.0 BUT ACTUALLY TUTAL,F15.71 C DU 5570 SOLVES PROBLEMS UNE AFTER ANOTHER NC=1
ISA ISA ISA ISA ISA ISA ISA ISA ISA ISA	 00.05 00.37 00.38 00.39 00.41 00.41 00.42 00.43 00.46 00.46 00.46 00.47 00.46 00.47 00.46 00.49 00.50 00.51 00.53 00.55 00.56 	IF(AREA(1).LC.0.) AREA(1)=1.0 IF(AREA(P).LF.0.) AREA(P)=1.0 5090 IF(10PT2-2)5100,5097,5092 5092 READ (5,5116)(RULIST(M),M=1,PLUS1) 5100 IF(10PT3-2)5101,5104,5104 5101 UD 5102 M=4,PLESS1 5102 SLACK(M) = 0.0 5103 GO TU 5105 5104 READ (5,5114)(SLACK(M),M=1,PLESS1) 5105 SLACK(P) = 1000.0 5106 SLACK(PPLUS1) = -0.0 5110 UC 5111 M=4,P 5111 ERES(M) = 1.0 5113 FORMAT(AA,13,FT0.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5114 FORMAT(BA,13,FT0.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5115 FORMAT(AA,13,F10.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5116 FORMAT(AA,13,F10.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5116 FORMAT(AA,10,7) 5117 FORMAT (12,FB.2,11,F9.0,F3.2,F6.0,3F3.2,F9.1,F4.1,13,4F3.2,F9.0 1,511) 5118 FORMAT(HO,5M CASE,A7,4X,5M PROB,A6,74M RU PERCENTACES UN DATA SHE LT PACE 1 SHOULD TOTAL 100.0 BUT ACTUALLY TUTAL,F15.71 C UD 5570 SULVES PROBLEMS UNE AFTER ANOTHER
I SM I SM I SM I SM I SM I SM I SM I SM	 0.0.5 0.0.3 0.0.3 0.0.3 0.0.4 0.0.5 0.0.5 0.0.55 0.0.57 	<pre>IF(AREA(1).LC.0.) AREA(1)=1.0 IF(AREA(P).LF.0.) AREA(P)=1.0 5090 IF(10PT2-2)5100,5097,5092 5097 READ (5,5116)(RULIST(M),M=1,PLUS1) 5100 IF(10PT3-2)5101,504,5104 5101 DD 5102 M=4,PLESS1 5102 SLACK(M) = 0.0 5103 GO TU 5105 5104 REAU (5,5114)(SLACK(M),M=1,PLESS1) 5105 SLACK(PPLUS1) = -0.0 5106 SLACK(PPLUS1) = -0.0 5110 UC 5111 M=4,P 5111 ERES(M) = 1.0 5112 LRES(PPLUS1) = -0.0 5113 FORMAT(A6,13,F10.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5114 FORMAT(AF10.3) 5115 FORMAT(AF10.3) 5116 FORMAT(AF10.7) 5117 FORMAT(12,F8.2,11,F9.0,F3.2,F6.0,3F3.2,F9.1,F4.1,13,4F3.2,F9.0 1,511) 5118 FORMAT(1H0.5H CASE,A7,4X,5H PROB,A6,74H RU PERCENTACES (IN DATA SHE LET PACE 1 SHOULD TOTAL 100.0 BUT ACTUALLY TUTAL,F15.7) C DD 5570 SOLVES PROBLEMS UNE AFTER ANDIHER NC=1 5120 UC 5570 1=1,PROHS K(NC)=KHOLD(NG)</pre>
I SM I SM I SM I SM I SM I SM I SM I SM	 00.05 00.37 00.38 00.39 00.41 00.41 00.42 00.43 00.46 00.46 00.46 00.47 00.46 00.47 00.46 00.49 00.50 00.51 00.53 00.55 00.56 	<pre>IF(AREA(1).LC.0.) AREA(1)=1.0 IF(AREA(P).LF.0.) AREA(P)=1.0 5090 IF(1UPT2-2)5100.5097.5092 5097 READ (5,5116)(RULIST(M),M=1,PLUS1) 5100 IF(10PT3-2)5101.504.5104 5101 UD 5102 M=4,PLESS1 5102 SLACK(M) = 0.0 5103 GO TU 5105 5104 REAU (5,5114)(SLACK(M),M=1,PLESS1) 5105 SLACK(P) = 1000.0 5106 SLACK(PPLUS1) = -0.0 5110 UC 5111 M=4,P 5111 ERES(M) = 1.0 5112 LRES(M) = 1.0 5112 LRES(M) = 1.0 5113 FORMAT(AR,13,FI0.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5114 FORMAT(AF10.3) 5115 FORMAT(AF10.3) 5115 FORMAT(AF10.3) 5116 FORMAT(AF10.3) 5117 FORMAT(AF10.3) 5117 FORMAT(AF10.3) 5117 FORMAT(AF10.3) 5118 FORMAT(AF10.3) 5119 FORMAT(AF10.3) 5110 FORMAT(AF10.3) 5110 FORMAT(AF10.3) 5117 FORMAT(AF10.3) 5117 FORMAT(AF10.3) 5117 FORMAT(AF10.3) 5117 FORMAT(AF10.3) 5110 FORMAT(AF10.3) 5110 FORMAT(AF10.3) 5111 FORMAT(AF10.3) 5110 FORMAT(AF10.3) 5111 FORMAT(AF10.3) 5110 FORMAT(AF10.3) 5111 FORMAT(AF10.3) 5111 FORMAT(AF10.3) 5112 LRES(M) = 0.0 512 LRES(M) = 0.0 5121 REA(MUL) FOR STO SOLVES PROBLEMS UNE AFTER ANOTHER NC=1 5120 UC 5570 T=1,PR(HS K(NC)=KH(ULUNC) 5121 REA(SLT) PROB.W(L),NC,K(NC),EFF,FNERGY,LRES(1),ER(SL2).5(HTS(3)) 5121 REA(AUS5,5)117) PROB.W(L),NC,K(NC),EFF,FNERGY,LRES(1),ER(SL2).5(HTS(3)) 5121 REA(AUS5,5)17) PROB.W(L</pre>
I SM I SM I SM I SM I SM I SM I SM I SM	 0.0.5 0.0.3 0.0.3 0.0.3 0.0.4 0.0.5 0.0.5 0.0.55 0.0.57 	<pre>IF(AREA(1).LC.0.) AREA(1)=1.0 IF(AREA(P).LF.0.) AREA(P)=1.0 5090 IF(10PT2-2)5100,5097,5092 5092 READ (5,5116)(RULIST(M),M=1,PLUS1) 5100 IF(10PT3-2)5101,5104,5104 5101 UD 5102 M=4,PLESS1 5102 SLACK(M) = 0.0 5103 GO TU 5105 5104 READ (5,5114)(SLACK(M),M=1,PLESS1) 5105 SLACK(P) = 1000.0 5106 SLACK(PPLUS1) = -0.0 5101 UC 5111 M=4,P 5111 ERES(M) = 1.0 5113 FORMAT(AA,13,FL0.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5114 FORMAT(AA,13,FL0.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5115 FORMAT(AA,13,FL0.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5116 FORMAT(AA,13,FL0.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5116 FORMAT(AA,13,FL0.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5116 FORMAT(AA,13,FL0.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5117 FORMAT(AA,13,FL0.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5118 FORMAT(AA,13,FL0.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5119 FORMAT(AA,13,FL0.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5116 FORMAT(AA,13,FL0.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5117 FORMAT(AA,13,FL0.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5118 FORMAT(AA,13,FL0.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5119 FORMAT(AA,13,FL0.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5110 UC 5370 SOLVES PROBLEMS UNE AAFT,4X,5H PROB,A6,74H RU PERCENTACES UN DATA SHE LET PACE 1 SHOULD TOTAL 100.0 BUT ACTUALLY TUTAL,F15.71 C UD 5570 SOLVES PROBLEMS UNE AAFTER ANDTHER NC=1 5120 UC 5370 T=1,PROBS K(NC)=KHOLD(NC) 5121 R(AU(5,5117) PROB,M(1),NC,K(NC),EFF,FNLRGY,LRF5(1),FR(5(7),(Rf5(3)) 1 RUSUM,PIRKNT,M0,OPDINT,0SIDF,JPD1Y1,JSIDE,1(X,0,0DI)].</pre>
I SN I SN I SN I SN I SN I SN I SN I SN	 0.0.5 0.0.31 0.0.38 0.0.39 0.0.4 0.0.41 0.0.42 0.0.43 0.0.44 0.0.46 0.0.47 0.0.46 0.0.47 0.0.46 0.0.47 0.0.51 0.0.54 	<pre>IF(AREA(1).LC.0.) AREA(1)=1.0 IF(AREA(P).LF.0.) AREA(P)=1.0 5090 IF(10PT2-2)5100,5097,5092 5097 READ (5,5116)(RULIST(M),M=1,PLUS1) 5100 IF(10PT3-2)5101,504,5104 5101 DD 5102 M=4,PLESS1 5102 SLACK(M) = 0.0 5103 GO TU 5105 5104 REAU (5,5114)(SLACK(M),M=1,PLESS1) 5105 SLACK(PPLUS1) = -0.0 5106 SLACK(PPLUS1) = -0.0 5110 UC 5111 M=4,P 5111 ERES(M) = 1.0 5112 LRES(M) = 1.0 5113 FORMAT(AG, 13,F10.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5114 FORMAT(AG, 13,F10.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5114 FORMAT(AG, 13,F10.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5115 FORMAT(AG, 13,F10.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5116 FORMAT(AG, 13,F10.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5117 FORMAT(12,F8.2,11,F9.0,F3.2,F6.0,3F3.2,F9.1,F4.1,13,4F3.2,F9.0 1,5113 5118 FORMAT(10,5M CASE,A7,4X,5M PROD,A6,74M RU PERCENTACES (IN DATA SHE LET PACE 1 SHOULD TOTAL 100.0 BUT ACTUALLY TUTAL,F15.7] C D0 5570 SOLVES PROBLEMS UNE AFTER ANDTHER NC=1 5120 UC 5570 I=1,PROHS K(NC)=KHOLD(NC) 5121 REAUDING; K(NC), EFT,FNLRGY,LRF5(1),ERL5(2),(RES(3)) 1 ,RUSUM,PTRCMT,RU,ONDINT,0SIDE,JPD1'1,JSIDE,((XP,10PT11, 7 LCPT12,10PT13,10PT15)</pre>
I SIN I SIN	 0.0.5 0.0.3 0.0.3 0.0.3 0.0.3 0.0.4 0.0.5 0.0.5 0.0.54 0.0.55 0.0.56 0.0.57 0.0.58 0.0.59 	<pre>IF(AREA(1).LC.0.) AREA(1)=1.0 IF(AREA(P).LF.0.) AREA(P)=1.0 5000 IF(10PT2-2)5100,5097,5092 5092 READ (5,5116)(RULIST(M),M=1,PLUS1) 5100 IF(10PT3-2)5101,5104,5104 5101 UD 5102 M=4,PLESS1 5102 SLACK(M) = 0.0 5103 GD TU 5105 5104 READ (5,5114)(SLACK(M),F=1,PLESS1) 5105 SLACK(P) = 1000.0 5106 SLACK(PPLUS1) = -0.0 5100 UC 5111 M=4,P 5111 ERES(M) = 1.0 5112 LRES(PPLUS1) = -0.0 5113 FORMAT(AA,13,F10.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5114 FORMAT(AA,13,F10.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5115 FORMAT(AA,13,F10.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5116 FORMAT(AF10.3) 5117 FORMAT(AA,13,F10.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5118 FORMAT(AF10.3) 5119 FORMAT(AF10.3) 5119 FORMAT(AF10.3) 5110 FORMAT(AF10.7) 5110 FORMAT(AF10.7) 5111 FORMAT(AF10.7) 5110 FORMAT(AF10.7) 5111 FORMAT(AF10.7) 5111 FORMAT(AF10.7) 5112 CORMAT(AF10.7) 5113 FORMAT(AF10.7) 5114 FORMAT(AF10.7) 5115 FORMAT(AF10.7) 5117 DUB (AB,13,F10.4,13,5H PROU,AA,74H RU PERCENTACES UN DATA SHE LFT PAGE I SHOULD TOTAL TOO.0 BUT ACTUALLY TUTAL,F15.7] C DD 5570 SOLVES PROBLEMS UNE AFTER ANDIHER NC=1 5120 UC 5570 1=1,PROHS K(NC)=KHOLD(NC) 5121 RUB(S,171) PROH,W(1),NC,K(NC),EFF,FNLRGY,LRES(1),ERLS(7),(RES(3) 1 ,RUSUM,PERCNT,M0,0PDINT,OSTOF,JPDINT,JSTOF,1(XP,10PT11, 2 ICPT12.LOPT13,10PT14,10PT15 IF(10PT12.LE.0) 10PT12=3 </pre>
I SIN I SIN	 0.0.5 0.0.3 0.0.3 0.0.3 0.0.3 0.0.4 0.0.5 <	<pre>IF(AREA(1).LC.0.) AREA(1)=1.0 IF(AREA(P).LF.0.) AREA(P)=1.0 5090 IF(10PT2-2)5100,5097,5092 5097 READ (5,5116)(RULIST(M),M=1,PLUS1) 5100 IF(10PT3-2)5101,5104,5104 5101 DD 5102 M=4,PLESS1 5102 SLACK(M) = 0.0 5103 GD TD 5105 5104 READ (5,5114)(SLACK(M),M=1,PLESS1) 5105 SLACK(PPLUS1) = -0.0 5106 SLACK(PPLUS1) = -0.0 5110 DC 5111 M=4,P 5111 ERES(M) = 1.0 5113 FCRMAT(A,13,FI0.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5114 FCRMAT(BF10.3) 5115 FCRMAT(BF10.3) 5116 FCRMAT(BF10.3) 5116 FCRMAT(BF10.7) 5117 FORMAT (12,F8.2,11,F9.0,F3.2,F6.0,3F3.2,F9.1,F4.1,13,4F3.2,F9.0 1,511) 5116 FCRMAT(BF10.7) 5117 FORMAT (12,F8.2,11,F9.0,F3.2,F6.0,3F3.2,F9.1,F4.1,13,4F3.2,F9.0 1,511) 5116 FCRMAT(BF10.7) 5117 FORMAT (12,F8.2,11,F9.0,F3.2,F6.0,3F3.2,F9.1,F4.1,13,4F3.2,F9.0 1,511) 5116 FCRMAT(BF10.7) 5117 FORMAT (12,F8.2,11,F9.0,F3.2,F6.0,3F3.2,F9.1,F4.1,13,4F3.2,F9.0 1,511) 5128 FCRMAT(BF10.7) 5129 CC 5570 SOLVES PROBLEMS UNE AFTER ANOTHER NC=1 5120 UC 5570 T 1=1,PRUBS K(NC)=KHOLD(NC) 5121 R(AU(5,5117) PROB.HCM),NC,K(NC),EFF,FNLRGY,LRFS(1),ER(S(2),(RFS(3)) 1 . RUSUM,PIRCM,M0.0PD(M),SIDF,JPD1M1,JSIDF,(1XP,10PT11, 2 ICP112,10PT13,10PT14,10PT15 IF(10PT12,LL.0) 10PT12=3 VSTART= SORT66.4+EFF(ENERGY/W(1)))</pre>
I SIN I SIN	 0.0.5 0.0.3 0.0.3 0.0.3 0.0.3 0.0.4 0.0.5 <	IF(AREA(1).LC.0.) AREA(1)=1.0 IF(AREA(P).LF.0.) AREA(P)=1.0 5090 IF(10PT2-2)5100,5097,5092 5097 READ (5,5116)(RULIST(M),M=1,PLUS1) 5100 IF(10PT3-2)5101,504,5104 5101 D0 5102 M=4,PLESS1 5102 SLACK(M) = 0.0 5103 GO TU 5105 5104 REAU (5,5114)(SLACK(M),M=1,PLESS1) 5105 SLACK(P) = 1000.0 5106 SLACK(PPLUS1) = -0.0 5110 DC 5111 M=4,P 5111 ERES(M) = 1.0 5112 LRES(M) = 1.0 5113 FORMAT(AR,13,F10.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5114 FORMAT(AF10.3) 5115 FORMAT(AF10.3) 5116 FORMAT(AF10.3) 5116 FORMAT(AF10.7) 5117 FORMAT(AF10.7) 5117 FORMAT(AF10.7) 5110 CCMANT(HO,5H CASE:A7.4X,5H PROD:A6.74H RU PERCENTACES UN DATA SHE 1ET PAGE 1 SHOULD TOTAL 100.0 BUT ACTUALLY TUTAL,F15.71 C D0 5570 SOLVES PROBLEMS UNE AFTER ANOTHER NC=1 5120 DC 5570 I=1,PROBL 5121 READUS PROBLEMS UNE AFTER ANOTHER K(NC)=KHOLD(NC) 5121 READUS PROBLEMS UNE AFTER ANOTHER K(NC)=KHOLD(NC) 5121 READUS PROBLEMS UNE AFTER ANOTHER K(NC)=COPT3,100714,10715,1071,15101,1(XP,10PT11, 2 ICPT12,10PT13,10PT15 IF(10PT12,LE.0) IOPT12=3 VSTARTE SORTI66.44*EFF*(INERGY/W(11)) UO 2009 M=1,50
I SIN I SIN I SINI	 0.0.5 0.0.3 0.0.3 0.0.3 0.0.3 0.0.4 0.0.5 <	<pre>IF(AREA(1).LC.0.) AREA(1)=1.0 IF(AREA(P).LF.0.) AREA(P)=1.0 5090 IF(10PT2-2)5100,5097,5092 5092 READ (5,5116)(RULIST(M),M=1,PLUS1) 5100 IF(10PT3-2)5101,5104,5104 5101 UD 5102 M=4,PLESS1 5102 SLACK(M) = 0.0 5103 GO TU 5105 5104 READ (5,5114)(SLACK(M),M=1,PLESS1) 5105 SLACK(P) = 1000.0 5106 SLACK(PPLUS1) = -0.0 5110 UC 5111 M=4,P 5111 ERES(M) = 1.0 5113 FORMAT(AA,13,FI0.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5114 FORMAT(AA,13,FI0.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5115 FORMAT(AA,13,FI0.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5116 FORMAT(AA,13,FI0.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5116 FORMAT(AA,13,FI0.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5117 FORMAT(AA,13,FI0.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5118 FORMAT(AA,13,FI0.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5119 FORMAT(AA,13,FI0.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5116 FORMAT(AA,13,F10.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5117 FORMAT(AA,13,F10.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5118 FORMAT(AA,13,F10.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5119 FORMAT(AA,13,F10.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5119 FORMAT(AA,13,F10.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5110 UC 5370 L=1,000,0 5120 UC 5370 L=1,PROBLEMS UNE AFTER ANOTHER NC=1 5120 UC 5370 T=1,PROBS K(NC)=KHOLD(NC) 5121 REAUDY AA(14,10,070)AT,0510F,JPD1Y1,J510F,1(14,07,10PT11, 21CP112,10PT13,1UPT14,10PT15 1F(10PT12,LL.0) 10PT12=3 VSTART= SOR1(64,44EFF+(ENERGY/W(111)) UO 3009 M=1,50 FTMAX(M)=0.</pre>
I SIN I SIN	 0.0.5 0.0.31 0.0.31 0.0.38 0.0.39 0.0.41 0.0.42 0.0.43 0.0.44 0.0.44 0.0.47 0.0.46 0.0.47 0.0.46 0.0.47 0.0.55 0.0.56 0.0.64 	<pre>IF(AREA(1).LC.0.) AREA(1)=1.0 IF(AREA(P).LF.0.) AREA(P)=1.0 5090 IF(10PT2-2)5100,5097,5092 5097 READ (5,5116)(RULIST(M),M=1,PLUS1) 5100 IF(10PT3-2)5101,504,5104 5101 DD 5102 M=4,PLESS1 5102 SLACK(M) = 0.0 5103 GD TD 5105 5104 READ (5,5114)(SLACK(M),M=1,PLESS1) 5105 SLACK(PPLUS1) = -0.0 5110 DC 5111 M=4,P 5111 ERES(N) = 1.0 5112 LRES(N) = 1.0 5113 FORMAT(AK,13,FI0.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5114 FORMAT(AF10.3) 5115 FORMAT(AF10.3) 5116 FORMAT(AF10.7) 5117 FORMAT (12,F8.2,11,F9.0,F3.2,F6.0,3F3.2,F9.1,F4.1,13,4F3.2,F9.0 1,511) 5118 FORMAT(10,5H CASE,A7,4X,5H PROB,A6,74H RU PERCENTACES UN DATA SHE LET PACE 1 SHOULD TOTAL 100.0 BUT ACTUALLY TUTAL,F15.7) C DD 5570 SOLVES PROBLEMS UNE AFTER ANDTHER NC=1 5120 DC 5570 STUES PROBLEMS UNE AFTER ANDTHER NC=1 5121 READULD(NC) 5121 READULD(NC)</pre>
I SIN I SIN I SINI	 0.0.5 0.0.5 0.0.31 0.0.31 0.0.31 0.0.41 0.0.41 0.0.43 0.0.44 0.0.46 0.0.47 0.0.52 0.0.53 0.0.54 	<pre>IF(AREA(1).LC.0.) AREA(1)=1.0 IF(AREA(P).LF.0.) AREA(P)=1.0 5000 IF(10PT2-2)5100,5097,5092 5002 READ (5,5116)(RULIST(M),M=1,PLUS1) 5100 IF(10PT3-2)5101,5104,5104 5101 UD 5102 M=4,PLESS1 5102 SLACK(M) = 0.0 5103 GD TU 5105 5104 READ (5,5114)(SLACK(M),F=1,PLESS1) 5105 SLACK(P) = 1000.0 5106 SLACK(PPLUS1) = -0.0 5110 UC 5111 M=4,P 5111 ERES(M) = 1.0 5112 LRES(PPLUS1) = -0.0 5113 FORMAT(AA,13,F10.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5114 FORMAT(BF10.3) 5115 FORMAT(BF10.3) 5115 FORMAT(BF10.3) 5116 FORMAT(BF10.3) 5116 FORMAT(BF10.3) 5117 FORMAT(16F10.7) 5117 FORMAT(16F10.7) 5117 FORMAT(16F10.7) 5118 FORMAT(BF10.5) 5110 FORMAT(BF10.5) 5110 FORMAT(BF10.5) 5110 FORMAT(BF10.7) 5117 FORMAT(BF10.7) 5117 FORMAT(BF10.7) 5118 FORMAT(BF10.7) 5119 FORMAT(BF10.7) 5110 FORMAT(BF10.7) 5110 FORMAT(BF10.7) 5111 FORMAT(BF10.7) 5111 FORMAT(BF10.7) 5112 LRES(D) CONTONE CASE:A77,4X,5H PROU,A6,74H RU PERCENTACES UN DATA SHE LET PAGE 1 SHOULD TOTAL 100.0 BUT ACTUALLY TUTAL,F15.7] C D0 5570 SOLVES PROBLEMS UNE AFTER ANUHER NC=1 5120 UC 5570 1=1,PROHS K(NC)=KHOLDINC) 5121 REUS(S)T1 PROB.W(1),NC,K(NC),EFF,FNLRGY,LRES(1),ERLS(2),(RES(3)) 1 .RUSUM,PHKCNT,M0,0001NT,0S10F,JPD1VT,JS10F,(1XP,10PT11, 7 LCPT12,L0PT13,L0PT14,L0PT15 1F(10PT12,L0) 10PT12=3 VSTART=SORT(64.4+EFF+(ENERGY/W(1))) UO 7009 M=1,50 FTMAX(M)=0. NKCN1=0 NKCN1=0 </pre>
I SIN I SIN	 0.0.5 0.0.3 0.0.3 0.0.3 0.0.3 0.0.4 0.0.5 0.0.6 0.0.6 	<pre>IF(AREA(1).LC.0.) AREA(1)=1.0 IF(AREA(P).LF.0.) AREA(P)=1.0 5090 IF(10PT2-2)5100,5097,5092 5097 READ (5,5116)(RULIST(M),M=1,PLUS1) 5100 IF(10PT3-2)5101,5104,5104 5101 UD 5102 M=4,PLESS1 5102 SLACK(M) = 0.0 5103 GD TU 5105 5104 READ (5,5114)(SLACK(M),M=1,PLESS1) 5105 SLACK(P) = 1000.0 5106 SLACK(PPLUS1) = -0.0 5110 UC 5111 M=4,P 5111 ERES(M) = 4.0 5113 FCRMAT(8F10.3) 5114 FCRMAT(8F10.3) 5115 FCRMAT(8F10.3) 5116 FCRMAT(8F10.7) 5116 FCRMAT(8F10.7) 5117 FORMAT (12,F8.2,11,F9.0,F3.2,F6.0,3F3.2,F9.1,F4.1,13,4F3.2,F9.0 1,511) 5116 FCRMAT(8F10.7) 5117 FORMAT (12,F8.2,11,F9.0,F3.2,F6.0,3F3.2,F9.1,F4.1,13,4F3.2,F9.0 1,511) 5116 FCRMAT(8F10.7) 5117 FORMAT (12,F8.2,11,F9.0,F3.2,F6.0,3F3.2,F9.1,F4.1,13,4F3.2,F9.0 1,511) 5116 FCRMAT(8F10.7) 5117 FORMAT (12,F8.2,11,F9.0,F3.2,F6.0,3F3.2,F9.1,F4.1,13,4F3.2,F9.0 1,511) 5116 FCRMAT(8F10.7) 5121 R(MULT) TOTAL 100.0 BUT ACTUALLY TUTAL,F15.7) C UD 5570 SULVES PROBLEMS UNE AFTER ANOTHER NC=1 5120 UC 5570 T =1,PROBLEMS UNE AFTER ANOTHER NC=1 5120 UC 5570 T =1,PROBLEMS UNE AFTER ANOTHER NC=1 1 , RUSUM,PLANT,M0.0PUINT,OSIDF,JPD1YT,JSIDF,(1(XP,10PT11, 2 TCPT12,10PT13,TUPT14,10PT15 TF(10PT12,L0) TOTL3,SUF,JPD1YT,JSIDF,(1(XP,10PT11, 2 TCPT12,10PT13,TUPT14,10PT15 TF(10PT12,L0) TOTL3,SUF,JPD1YT,JSIDF,1(XP,10PT11, 2 TCPT12,10PT13,TUPT14,10PT15 TF(10PT12,L0) TOTL3,SUF,JPD1YT,JSIDF,1(XP,10PT11, 2 TCPT12,10PT13,TUPT14,10PT15 TF(10PT12,L0) TOTL3,SUF,JPD1YT,JSIDF,1(XP,10PT11, 0 0 3009 M=1,50 FTFMX(M)=0.</pre>
I SIN I SINI	 0.0.5 0.0.3 0.0.3 0.0.3 0.0.3 0.0.4 0.0.5 0.0.6 0.6 0.6 0.6 0.6 0.6<!--</td--><td><pre>IF(AREA(1).LC.0.) AREA(1)=1.0 IF(AREA(P).LF.0.) AREA(P)=1.0 5090 IF(10PT2-2)5100,5097,5092 5097 READ (5,5116)(RULIST(M),M=1,PLUS1) 5100 IF(10PT3-2)5101,504,5104 5101 DD 5102 M=4,PLESS1 5102 SLACK(M) = 0.0 5103 GO TO 5105 5104 READ (5,5114)(SLACK(M),M=1,PLESS1) 5105 SLACK(PPLUS1) = -0.0 5110 DC 5111 M=4,P 5111 ERES(M) = 1.0 5112 LRES(PPLUS1) = -0.0 5113 FORMAT(AR,13,F10.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5114 FORMAT(AR,13,F10.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5114 FORMAT(AR10.3) 5115 FORMAT(AR10.7) 5116 FORMAT(AR10.7) 5117 FORMAT(12,F8.2,11,F9.0,F3.2,F6.0,3F3.2,F9.1,F4.1,13,4F3.2,F9.0 1,5113 5118 FORMAT(AR10.7) 5117 FORMAT(110,5M CASE.A7.4X,5M PROD.A6.74M RU PERCENTACES UN DATA SHE LET PACE 1 SHOULD TOTAL 100.0 BUT ACTUALLY TOTAL,F15.7] C DD 5570 SOLVES PROBLEMS UNE AFTER ANDTHER NC=1 5120 UC 5570 I=1,PROHS K(NC)=KHNDLINC,N(NC,K(NC),EFF,FNLRGY,LRF5(1),ER(512),(RF5(3) 1 , RUSUM,PTRCMT,M0,0F01MT,0SIDF,JPD1MT,JSIDF,(TXP,10PT11, 2 ICPT12,L0) IDP112=3 VSTART= SORT(64.4*EFF*(INERGY/W111)) UD 3009 M=1,50 FMAX(M)=0. 9009 FCMAX(M)=0. 9009 FCMAX(M)=0.</pre></td>	<pre>IF(AREA(1).LC.0.) AREA(1)=1.0 IF(AREA(P).LF.0.) AREA(P)=1.0 5090 IF(10PT2-2)5100,5097,5092 5097 READ (5,5116)(RULIST(M),M=1,PLUS1) 5100 IF(10PT3-2)5101,504,5104 5101 DD 5102 M=4,PLESS1 5102 SLACK(M) = 0.0 5103 GO TO 5105 5104 READ (5,5114)(SLACK(M),M=1,PLESS1) 5105 SLACK(PPLUS1) = -0.0 5110 DC 5111 M=4,P 5111 ERES(M) = 1.0 5112 LRES(PPLUS1) = -0.0 5113 FORMAT(AR,13,F10.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5114 FORMAT(AR,13,F10.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5114 FORMAT(AR10.3) 5115 FORMAT(AR10.7) 5116 FORMAT(AR10.7) 5117 FORMAT(12,F8.2,11,F9.0,F3.2,F6.0,3F3.2,F9.1,F4.1,13,4F3.2,F9.0 1,5113 5118 FORMAT(AR10.7) 5117 FORMAT(110,5M CASE.A7.4X,5M PROD.A6.74M RU PERCENTACES UN DATA SHE LET PACE 1 SHOULD TOTAL 100.0 BUT ACTUALLY TOTAL,F15.7] C DD 5570 SOLVES PROBLEMS UNE AFTER ANDTHER NC=1 5120 UC 5570 I=1,PROHS K(NC)=KHNDLINC,N(NC,K(NC),EFF,FNLRGY,LRF5(1),ER(512),(RF5(3) 1 , RUSUM,PTRCMT,M0,0F01MT,0SIDF,JPD1MT,JSIDF,(TXP,10PT11, 2 ICPT12,L0) IDP112=3 VSTART= SORT(64.4*EFF*(INERGY/W111)) UD 3009 M=1,50 FMAX(M)=0. 9009 FCMAX(M)=0. 9009 FCMAX(M)=0.</pre>
I SN I SN I SN I SN I SN I SN I SN I SN	 0.0.5 0.0.3 0.0.3 0.0.3 0.0.3 0.0.4 0.0.5 0.0.6 0.0.6 	<pre>IF(AREA(1).LC.0.) AREA(1)=1.0 IF(AREA(P).LF.0.) AREA(P)=1.0 5090 IF(10PT2-2)5100,5097,5092 5092 READ (5,5116)(RULIST(M),M=1,PLUS1) 5100 IF(10PT3-2)5101,5104,5104 5101 UD 5102 M=4,PLESS1 5102 SLACK(M) = 0.0 5103 GO TU 5105 5104 REAU (5,5114)(SLACK(M),M=1,PLESS1) 5105 SLACK(P) = 1000.0 5106 SLACK(PPLUS1) = -0.0 5110 UC 5111 M=4,P 5111 ERES(M) = 1.0 5113 FORMAT(AA,13,FL0.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5114 FORMAT(AA,13,FL0.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5115 FORMAT(AA,13,FL0.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5114 FORMAT(AA,13,FL0.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5115 FORMAT(AA,13,FL0.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5116 FORMAT(AA,13,FL0.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5117 FORMAT(AA,13,FL0.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5118 FORMAT(AA,13,FL0.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5119 FORMAT(AA,13,FL0.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5119 FORMAT(AA,13,FL0.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5110 FORMAT(AA,13,FL0.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5111 FORMAT(AA,13,FL0.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5113 FORMAT(AA,13,FL0.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5114 FORMAT(AA,13,FL0.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5115 FORMAT(AA,13,FL0.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5116 FORMAT(AA,13,FL0.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5117 FORMAT(AA,13,FL0.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5118 FORMAT(AA,13,FL0.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5119 DUC 5370 L12,FR0.4,13,F10.4,13,517,1 C UD 5370 SOULVES PROBLEMS UNE AFTER ANOTHER NC=1 5120 UC 5370 L=1,PR0HS K(NC)=KHOLDINC) 5121 R(AU(5,5117) PROB,W(1),NC,K(NC),EFF,FNLRGY,LRF5(1),FRL5(12),(RE5(2),(RE5(3)) 1. RUSUM,PRCNT,MO,OPOINT,OSIDF,JPD1VT,JSIDE,(XP,10PT11, 2. ICPT12,10PT13,100T14,10PT15 IF(10PT12,L0.0) IDPT12=3 VSTART= SORT(64.4+EFF+(ENERGY/W(1))) UD 3009 M=1,50 FIMAX(M)=0. 9009 FCMAX(M)=0. NECNI=0 S140 RUITLX = 0.0 S140 RUITLX = 0.0 S140 RUITLX = 0.0 S140 RUITLX = 0.0 S150 VI1 = VSTART</pre>
I SN I SN I SN I SN I SN I SN I SN I SN	 N 00.35 N 00.37 N 00.38 N 00.39 N 00.39 N 0041 N 0040 N 0041 N 0042 N 0046 N 0055 N 0055 N 0056 N 0057 N 0058 N 0059 N 0061 N 0062 N 0065 N 0065 N 0066 	<pre>IF(AREA(1).LC.0.) AREA(1)=1.0 IF(AREA(P).LF.0.) AREA(P)=1.0 5090 IF(10PT2-2)5100,5097,5092 5097 READ (5,5116)(RULIST(M),M=1,PLUS1) 5100 IF(10PT3-2)5101,504,5104 5101 DD 5102 M=4,PLESS1 5102 SLACK(M) = 0.0 5103 GD TD 5105 5104 READ (5,5114)(SLACK(M),M=1,PLESS1) 5105 SLACK(PPLUS1) = -0.0 5110 DC 5111 M=4,P 5111 ERES(N) = 1.0 5113 FORMAT(AR,13,FI0.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5114 FCRMAT(AF10.3) 5115 FCRMAT(AF10.3) 5116 FCRMAT(AF10.3) 5116 FCRMAT(AF10.7) 5117 FORMAT (12,F8.2,11,F9.0,F3.2,F6.0,3F3.2,F9.1,F4.1,13,4F3.2,F9.0 1,511) 5118 FCRMAT(HO,5H CASE,A7,4X,5H PROB,A6,74H RU PERCENTACES UN DATA SHE LET PACE 1 SHOULD TOTAL 100.0 BUT ACTUALLY TUTAL,F15.7) C DD 5570 SOLVES PROBLEMS UNE AFTER ANDTHER NC=1 5120 DC 5570 T=1,PROBLEMS UNE AFTER ANDTHER NC=1 5121 READUDATE AND PROBLEMS UNE AFTER ANDTHER NC=1 5122 READUDATE AND PROBLEMS UNE AFTER ANDTHER NC=1 5121 READUDATE AND PROBLEMS UNE AFTER ANDTHER NC=1 5121 READUDATE AND PROBLEMS UNE AFTER ANDTHER NC=1 5121 READUPATIS, LOPTI3, LOPTI3, SIDF, JPD141, JSIDF, LERS(1), ERES(2), (RES(3) 1, RUSUM, PIRKUT, MU, OPD141, NC, K(NC), EFT, FNLRGY, LEFS(1), ERES(2), (RES(3) 1, RUSUM, PIRKUT, MU, OPD14, SIDF, JPD141, JSIDF, LENS(2), (RES(3) 1, RUSUM, PIRKUT, MU, OPD142-3 VSTAKE SORT(64.4+EFF+(ENERGY/W(1))) UO 7009 M=1,50 FTMAX(M)=0. 9009 (FMAX(M)=0. NECNI=0 5140 RUTEX = 0.0 5141 HLCWSX = 3.0 5140 RUTEX = 0.0</pre>
I SIN I SIN I SINI	 N 00.35 N 00.37 N 00.38 N 00.39 N 00.39 N 0041 N 0040 N 0041 N 0042 N 0046 N 0055 N 0055 N 0056 N 0057 N 0058 N 0059 N 0061 N 0062 N 0065 N 0065 N 0066 	<pre>IF(AREA(1).LC.0.) AREA(1)=1.0 IF(AREA(P).LF.0.) AREA(P)=1.0 5090 IF(10PT2-2)5100,5097,5092 5092 READ (5,5116)(RULIST(M),M=1,PLUS1) 5100 IF(10PT3-2)5101,5104,5104 5101 UD 5102 M=4,PLESS1 5102 SLACK(M) = 0.0 5103 GO TU 5105 5104 REAU (5,5114)(SLACK(M),M=1,PLESS1) 5105 SLACK(P) = 1000.0 5106 SLACK(PPLUS1) = -0.0 5110 UC 5111 M=4,P 5111 ERES(M) = 1.0 5113 FORMAT(AA,13,FL0.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5114 FORMAT(AA,13,FL0.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5115 FORMAT(AA,13,FL0.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5114 FORMAT(AA,13,FL0.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5115 FORMAT(AA,13,FL0.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5116 FORMAT(AA,13,FL0.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5117 FORMAT(AA,13,FL0.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5118 FORMAT(AA,13,FL0.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5119 FORMAT(AA,13,FL0.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5119 FORMAT(AA,13,FL0.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5110 FORMAT(AA,13,FL0.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5111 FORMAT(AA,13,FL0.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5113 FORMAT(AA,13,FL0.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5114 FORMAT(AA,13,FL0.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5115 FORMAT(AA,13,FL0.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5116 FORMAT(AA,13,FL0.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5117 FORMAT(AA,13,FL0.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5118 FORMAT(AA,13,FL0.4,13,3F7.3,411,1X13,12) 5119 DUC 5370 L12,FR0.4,13,F10.4,13,517,1 C UD 5370 SOULVES PROBLEMS UNE AFTER ANOTHER NC=1 5120 UC 5370 L=1,PR0HS K(NC)=KHOLDINC) 5121 R(AU(5,5117) PROB,W(1),NC,K(NC),EFF,FNLRGY,LRF5(1),FRL5(12),(RE5(2),(RE5(3)) 1. RUSUM,PRCNT,MO,OPOINT,OSIDF,JPD1VT,JSIDE,(XP,10PT11, 2. ICPT12,10PT13,100T14,10PT15 IF(10PT12,L0.0) IDPT12=3 VSTART= SORT(64.4+EFF+(ENERGY/W(1))) UD 3009 M=1,50 FIMAX(M)=0. 9009 FCMAX(M)=0. NECNI=0 S140 RUITLX = 0.0 S140 RUITLX = 0.0 S140 RUITLX = 0.0 S140 RUITLX = 0.0 S150 VI1 = VSTART</pre>

PAGE FIFTY-SIX

ISN 0071	C FUR CURVE PLOTTING 5151 RUTOTL = W(1)+ V(1)++2/12.0
ISN 0072	5153 GC TU 5170
ISN 0073	C FOR SINGLE PROBLEM 5160 Rutuil=Rusum
ISN 0074	GC TO 5170
15N 0075	C COMPUTER CYCLES FROM 707 NEAR END OF PROGRAM 701 SLCPE = (RUTOTL-RUTTLX)/(BLDWS-BLOWSX)
ISN 0076	SLGPE=AMAX1(10000., SLOPE)
ISN 0077 ISN 0078	IFIBLOWS-7.0)5164,702,702 5164 IF(10P14-2)5165,703,703
ISN 0079	702 1F(HLOWS-20.0)704,704,705
ISN 0060 ISN 0081	5165 68 = 1.90
ISN 0082	GC TU 706 703 UB = 1.25
15N 0083	6C TU 706
ISN 0084 ISN 0085	704 UB = 2.5 GC TU 706
ISN 0086	705 DB = 5.0
ISN 0087 ISN 0088	GC TO 706 706 Ruttlx = Rutotl
I SN 0069	RUTOTL = RUTTLX+(DB+SLOPE)
15N 0090	BLCWSX = BLOWS C SECOND DETERMINE ALL VALUES OF RU(M)
ISN 0091	5170 DO 13 M=1,MO
ISN 0092 ISN 0093	13 RU(M) = 0.0 5171 RUPINT = (PERCNT/100.0)*RUTOTL
ISN 0094	5172 IF(IOPTI2-2)143,146,5176
15N 0045	C FOR UNIFORM DISTRIBUTION
15N 0046	143 DC 144 M=MO+P 144 RU(M) = (RUTUTL-KUPINT)/FLOAT(P-M()+1}
15N 0047 15N 0048	5173 RU(PPLUS1) = RUPINT
124 0048	GC TO 713 C FCR TRIANGULAR DISTRIBUTION
15N 0099	146 UC 145 M=MO,P
15N 0190 ISN 0101	145 RU(M) = (2.0+(RUTOTL-RUPINT)*(FLOAT(M-MO)+0.5))/(FLOAT(P-MO+1))**2 5175 RU(PPLUS1) = RUPINT
ISN 0102	GC TU 713
ISN 0103	C FOR DISTRIBUTION PER RU LIST ON DATA SHEET 5176 TOTAL = 0.0
ISN 0104	UC 5177 M≈1,PPLUS1
150-0105 15N-0106	5177 JUTAL = TOTAL+RULIST(M) 5178 LEVIARS/ITTAL FOR ONL 2 DIFUSE FIRE FIRE
15N 0107	5178 F{{ABS{T(TAL-100.0}}-2.0)5180,5180,5179 5179 write (6,5118)case,prob,total
ISN 0108 ISN 0109	· GO TO 5570
15N 0110	5180 UC 5181 M=1,PPLUS1 5181 RU(M) = (RULIST(M)/100,0)*RUT()TL
150 0111	60 TO 713
164 0110	C THIRD DETERMINE STARTING VALUES DF V(M)
ISN 0112 ISN 0113	713 V(1)=VSTART DU 180 M=2,P
ISN 0114	$180 \vee (1) = 0.0$
ISN 0115	5183 V(PPLUSI) = -0.0 C Fourth determine value for k(p)
ISN 0116	5184 K(P) = RU(PPLUS1)/QPOINT
ISN 0117	C FIFTH CHANGE CYCLE COUNT 5186 LT = LT + 1
160 0110	CCHECK ON DELTAT
ISN 0118	CALL DELTCK (NPASS, TTDELT, P, W, K, TDELTA, DELTAT, N2) CEND DELTAT CHECK
	C ASSIGN OTHER VALUES REQUIRED (TEXAS A AND M REP1)
ISN 0119 ISN 0120	DO 5218 M=1,P 32 KPRIME(M) =RU(M)/GSIDE
ISN 0121	C(H) = 0.0
ISN 0122 ISN 0123	F(M) = 0.0 CMAX(M) = 0.0
ISN 0124	LAM(M)=[
ISN 0125	D(M) = 0.0
ISN 0126 ISN 0127	NFMAXC(M) = 0 $NFMAXT(M) = 0$
15N 0128	$DMAX(M) = O_{*}O$
ISN 0129 ISN 0130	NDMAX(M) = 0 FMAXC(M) = 0.0
ISN 0131	FMAXT(M) = 0.0
ISN 0132 ISN 0133	R(M) = 0.0 5218 DPRIME(M) = 0.0
ISN 0134	KPRIME(PPLUS1)=0.
ISN 0135 ISN 0136	DPRIMP = 0.0 $LAMP = 1$
	C SIXTH PRINT INPUT FOR ONE PROBLEM
ISN 0137 ISN 0138	5190 WRITE (6,5200)CASE,PROB,PROBS
ISN 0139	5192 WRITE(6,5202) TDELTA, P, 10PT1, 10PT2, 10PT3, 10PT4, 10PT11.
ISN 0140	1 10PT12,10PT13,10PT14,10PT15,FEXP
ISN 0141	5193 WRITE (6,5203) 5194 WRITE(6,5204) ENERGY,EFF,RUTOTL,PERCNT,MO,QPDINT,QSIDF,JPDINT,JSI
ISN 0143	IDE NZ
ISN 0142 ISN 0143	5195 HRITE (6,5205) 5196 WRITE (6,5206)[M,W(M),K(M),AREA(M),RU(M),SLACK(M),ERES(M),
	<pre>V(M), KPR1ME(M), M=1, PPLUS1)</pre>
ISN 0144	5200 FURMAT(///27H TEXAS A * M UNIVERSITY ,3X,22H PILE DRIVING ANALY ISIS,4X,4H CASE NU.,A7,3X,12H PROBLEM NO.,14,3H OF,14)
ISN 0145	5201 FORMAT(2XIOH 1/DELTA T3XIHP4X62HOPTIONS 1 2 3 4
ISN 0146	1 11 12 13 14 1510X10HEXP. FORCE) 5202 FORMAT(F11.1,15,11X415,10X515,F18.0)
	5203 EODMAT/11300 ENCODE UNIVERS FEELOND
ISN 0147	5203 FORMAT(113H ENERGY HAPMER EFFIENCY RUITOTAL) PERCENT UN

PAGE FIFTY-SEVEN

ISN 0148	IVER PUINT MO C(PCINT) O(SIDE) J(PUINT) J(SIDE) N2)
! SN 0144 I SN 0150	5204 FCRMAT(2F10.2+10XF12-1+F16.1+1(1+F10.2+F9.2+F10.2+F9.2+17) 5206 FCRMAT(13+ F14.3+E15+7+F10.3+2F14.3+F9.2+F11.2+E15-7) 5205 FCRMAT(3H M+7X:5H W(M),7X:5H K(M),7X+8H ARLA(M)+6X+6H RU(M)+7X+41
	IN JUNUNIMI UKESIMI VSIAKIIMI KPRIMEIMII
ISN 0151 ISN 0152	C EFFECT OF GRAVITY BEFORE RAM STRIKESTEXAS A AND M SMITHS GRAVITY 5258 IF(10PT14-2)5220,5221,5221 5220 MICTAL = 0.0
ISN 0153	RTCTAL = 0.0
ISN 0154	DC 5 JT=2.PPLUS1
ISN 0155 ISN 0156	WTCTAL = WTUTAL + W(JT)
ISN 0157	5 RTCTAL = RTOTAL + RU(JT) DO 8 JT = 2+PLESS1
ISN 0158	R(JT) = (RU(JT)+WTOTAL)/RTOTAL
ISN 0159	8 F(JT) = F(JT-1)+W(JT)-R(JT)
ISN 0160	1F(K(P)167,66,67
ISN 0161	66 1F(KPRIME(P)167,63,67
ISN 0162	67 (0(P) = (F(PLESS1)+W(P))/(KPRIME(P)+K(P))
ISN 0163	1F(QSIDE-D(P))64+65+65
ISN 0164 ISN 0165	64 R(P) = RU(P) $F(P) = F(PLESS1) + W(P) - R(P)$
ISN 0166	U(P) = F(P)/K(P)
ISN 0167	GC TU 63
ISN 0168	65 R(P) = U(P)*KPRIME(P)
ISN 0169	F(P) = D(P)* K(P)
ISN 0170	63 CONTINUE
ISN 0171	DC 111 JT = 1,PLESS1
ISN 0172	JTM = P-JT
ISN 0173	C(JTM) = F(JTM)/K(JTM}
ISN 0174 ISN 0175	 D(JTM) = D(JTM+1)+C(JTM) DPRIME(JTM) = D(JTM)-WTOTAL+OSIDE/RTOTAL
ISN 0176	111_CONTINUE
ISN 0177	DO 8000 M=1,P
ISN 0178	0000 STRESS(M)≠F(M)/AREA(M)
ISN 0179	5221 N≈0
ISN 0180	LAY = 1
ISN 0181	5230 IF(10PT15-2)5240,5231,5240
ISN 0182	_5231 WRITE(6,5234)N,DPRIMP,N2
ISN 0183	5232 WRITE (6,5235)
ISN 0184	5233 WR11E(6,52361(M,D(M),C(M),STKESS(M),F(M),R(M),W(M),V(M),DPRIME(M), 1KPRIME(M),FMAXC(M),FMAXT(M),M=1,P)
ISN 0185	NKCNT=0
ISN 0186	5234 FURMAT(//18H TIME INTERVAL N =16,7X18HNET PENETRATION = f10.6,
ISN 0187	17X5HN1 = 15,5X5HN2 = 15) 5235 FORMAT(120H SEGMENT M D(M) C(M) STRESS(M) F(M)
ISN 0188	1 R(M) W(M) V(M) DPRIME(M) KPRIME(M) FMAXC(M) FMAXT(M)) 5236 FCRMAT(18,F11.6,F10.6,F11.0,2F10.0,F10.2,2F10.6,3F10.0)
	C DINAMIC COMPUTATION BASED ON SMITHS PAPER MODIFIED (TEXAS REPN)
ISN 0109	5240 LACK = 1
ISN 0190	5241 UU 68 M=1,P
15N 0191	C 68 IS RETWEEN 5439 AND 5440
15N 0192	D(M) = D(M)+V(M)+12.0+DELTAT
154 01+3	IF(DMAX(M) - D(M))20,21,21 20 UMAX(M) = D(M)
ISN 0194 ISN 0195	NCMAX(M) = N + 1 $21 (X(M) = C(M)$
ISN 0196	1F(V-P)34,5400,34
ISN 0197	34 C(M) = D(M)-D(M+1)-V(M+1)+12.0+DELTAT
ISN 0198	C STATEMENT 34 MUST USE A COMPUTED VALUE FOR THE ACTUAL D(M+1)
ISN 0199	5242 IF(C(M))5243,30,30
ISN 0200	5243 IF(ABS(C(M))-SLALK(M))5244,5244,5246 5244 C(M) = 0.0
15N 0201	5245 GC TU 30
ISN 0202	5246 C(M) = C(M)+SLACK(M)
ISN 0203	C NUTE THAT UNLY A NEGATIVE VALUE OF C(M) RESULTS FROM 5246 30 FX(M) = F(M)
ISN 0204	C A TLXAS ROUTINE FOR BIM) IS OMITTED HERE 5250 IF(10PT4-2)5300,36,5300
ISN 0205	C 36 TG 35 IS A TEXAS ROUTINE REPLACING SMITH ROUTINE 3 OR 4 36 IF(ABS(ERES(M)-1.0)00001)38,38,14
15N 0206 15N 0207	G TO 5400
ISN 0208	14 IF(C(M)-CX(M))12,35,15
ISN 0209	15 F(M) = FX(M)+((C(M)-CX(M))+K(M))
ISN 0210	GO TO 35
ISN 0211	12 F(M) = FX(M)+((C(M)-CX(M))*K(M)/ERES(M)**2)
ISN 0212 ISN 0213	35 F(M) = 4MAX1(0.0,F(M)) 60 TO 5400
	C A TEXAS ROUTINE FOR GAMMA IS UMITTED HERE C Smith Routine 3 or 4
ISN 0214	5300 IF(ERES(H)-1+00)5302+5301+5301
ISN 0215	5301 F(H) = C(M)+K(M)
ISN 0216	GD TO 5400
ISN 0217	5302 1F(C(M))5303,5303,5304
ISN 0218	5303 F(M) = 0+0
ISN 0219	GO TO 5400
ISN 0220	5304 IF(C(M)+CMAX(M))5306,5305,5305
ISN 0221	5305 CMAX(H) = C(M)
ISN 0222	F(M) = C(M)+K(M)
ISN 0223	GC TU 5400
ISN 0224	5306 F(M)={K(M)/LxES(M)++2)+C(M)-{1./ERES(M)++2-1.}+K(M)+CMAX(M)
ISN 0225	F(M) = AMAX1(F(M),0.0)
ISN 0226	GC TU 5400
ISN 0227	5400 IF(3.6T.1) GU TO 48
ISN 0229	IF(FLXP+LF+0+) G() TO 48
ISN 0231	NP1=N+1

IF(\P1.61.(0.0125/DELTAT)) G() TU 46 IF(\P1-0.01/DELTAT)40.46.90 46 IF(F(1)-FX(1)47.40.48 47 F(1)-AMAX1(F(1)+FEXP.0.) G() TU 48 90 F(1)=AMAX1(0.0.FEXP*(1.0-(DELTAT*(NP1-0.01/DELTAT)/0.0025))) 40 TE(DEDTAT(MISO.45.50) ISN 0232 ISN 0232 ISN 0234 ISN 0235 ISN 0236 ISN 0237 ISN 0238 ISN 0239 90 F(1)=AMAA1(0.0,FEXP*(1.0-(DEL)A) 40 F(KPRIM(M)50,55,50 50 IF(DPRIM(M)-D(M)*QSIDE)51,52,52 51 DPRIME(M) = D(M)-QSIDE 52 CONFINUE IF(DPRIM((M)-D(M)-QSIDE)53,53,54 ISN 0240 ISN 0241 ISN 0242 ISN 0243 ISN 0244 54 DPRIME(M) = U(M)+CSIDE 53 CONTINUE ISN 0245 ISN 0246 53 CUNTINUF 5410 LAP = LAN(M) GC TU(10,57),LAP 10 IF(DL(M)=DPRIME(M)=QSIDE)56,57,57 56 R(M) = (D(M)=DPRIME(M))*KPRIME(M)*(1.0+JSIDE*V(M)) GC TO 55 ISN 0247 ISN 0248 ISN 0249 15N 0250 ISN 0251 57 R(N) = (D(M)-DPRIME(M)+JSIDE*QSIDE*V(M))*KPRIME(M) LAN(M) = 2 55 CONTINUE ISN 0252 ISN 0253 ISN 0254 55 CONTINUE 73 IF(H-P)71,74,71 74 IF(HPPI71,74,71 75 UPRIMP = U(P)-OPOINT)75,76,76 75 UPRIMP = U(P)-OPOINT C CONTINUE LAMP = LAMP GC TO (77,78).LAMP 77 IF(U(P)-UPRIMP-OPOINT)79,78,78 79 F(P) = (U(P)-OPRIMP)*K(P)*(1.0+JPOINT*V(P)) CC TO 121 ISN 0255 ISN 0256 ISN 0257 ISN 0258 ISN 0259 ISN 0260 ISN 0261 $79 + (P) = (D(P) - (D^{R}(M^{P}) + K(P) + (1, 0 + J^{P}(1 + v(P)))) + (P) + (D(P) - D^{R}(M^{P}) + J^{P}(1 + v(P)) + (P)) + (P) + (J^{P}) = 2$ 171 + (P) = AMAX((0, 0, F(P))) + (P) + (ISN 0262 ISN 0262 ISN 0263 ISN 0264 ISN 0265 ISN 0266 C GRAVITY UPTION 5420 IF(IOPT14-2)5421,5423,5423 5421 IF(LACK-2)58,72,72 58 V(1) = V(1)-((1)+R(1)-W(1))*32.17*DELTAT/W(1) LACK = 2 ISN 0267 ISN 0268 ISN 0269 ISN 0270 ISN 0271 LACK = 2 GO TO 5429 72 V(M) = V(M)+(F(M-1)-F(M)-R(M)+W(M))*32.17*DELTAT/W(M) 5422 GO TO 5429 5423 IF(LACK-2)5424,5427,5427 5424 V(L) = V(L)-(F(L)+R(L))*32.17*DELTAT/W(L) 5425 LACK = 2 GO TO 5429 ISN 0272 ISN 0273 ISN 0274 ISN 0275 ISN 0276 5425 LAUN = 2 G0 T0 5429 5427 V(M) = V(M)+(F(M-1)-F(M)-R(M))+32.17+DELTAT/W(M) ISN 0277 ISN 0278 ISN 0279 5429 CONTINUE 5429 CONTINUE 1F(F.,5T.1) GO TO 5430 1F(F(1).LF.O..ANN,V(1).LE.-O.1) V(1)=-VSTART 5430 FMAX(IM) = AMINI(FMAXT(M),F(M)) 5439 IF(TMAX(IM)-F(M))166,167,166 167 NFMAXC(M) = N+1 166 IF(I:MAXT(M)-F(M))68,69,68 69 NFMAXT(N) = N+1 68 STRESS(M)=F(M)/AREA(M) N=N+1 C THIS IS END OF DO 68 STARTING AT 5241 5440 IF(1:0)T15-21544,5441,5544 5440 IF(1:0)T15-21544,5441,5544 5440 IF(1:0)T15-21544,7001,5444 7001 WRITE (6,5234)N,DPRIMP,N2 ISN 0280 ISN 0282 15N 0265 15N 0286 15N 0287 ISN 0287 ISN 0268 ISN 0287 ISN 0289 151: 0291 С LSN 0292 ISN 0293 15N 0214 ISN 0295 ISN 0296 7001 WRITE (6,5234),UDRIMP,N2 wRITE (6,5235) WRITE (6,5236)(M,DRIM),C(M),STR(SS(M),F(M),R(K),N(M),V(M),UPRIME(M), ISN 0247 15N 0298 LKPHIMF(M), FMAXC(M), FMAXT(M), M=L, P) LKPPIME(M),FMAXC(M),FMAXT(M),N= 703 NKCNT=0 5444 GC TU (5443,192),LAY 5443 IF((VCP)+0.2).GT.0.) GO TO 192 WY0.0 EO 193 JA=NSEG1,P 154 0294 15N 0300 15N 0301 ISN 0303 ISN 0304 U0 195 3A=WSU1,P WS=KV+K(1)A)+V(JA) IF(V(1)-L1+0++AND+W+LT+0++AND+DMAX(P)+G1+D(P)) GU TO 190 15N 0305 15N 0306 143 If (v(1).L1.0..AMD.HV.LT.0..AND.LMAX(P).GT.D(P)) GU TD 190 GC TO 192 U90 LAY=2 GL TU (192,194,192),10PT15 194 wdTL(6,5234) N,UPRIMP,N2 wdTtF(6,5235) wdTtF(6,5235) wdTtF(6,5235) 192 If (v(2)/vSTART-3.161,60,60 60 wdTtF (6, 105) 105 FORMAT(74H THE KATIO OF THE VELOCITY OF W(2) TD THE VELOCITY OF T THE RAM 1XCLUS 3.1) GC TU 5570 61 If (v(P)/VSTART-3.1163,62,62 62 wdTtF (6, 106) ISN 0308 15N 0309 15N 0310 15N 0311 15N 0312 15N 0313 ISN 0314 15N 0315 154 0316 LSN 0317 15N 0310 15N 0319 62 KRITE (6, 106) -C TU 5570 106 FCRMAT(74H THE KATIO OF THE VELUCITY OF W(P) TU THE VELOCITY OF T THE RAM EXCEEDS 3.1) --- CNU OF TEXAS REPN 163 CUNTINUE 15N 0320 ISN 0321 c ---ISN 0322 163 LUNIINUL IF(LAY,EC.2) GO TO 5447 IF(N-N2)5240,5447,5447 C---- 5240 CYCLES FOR NEXT TIME INTERVAL ISN 0323 ISN 0325

I SN 00 I SN 0 I SN 0 I SN 0 I	327 3329 3329 3329 3331 3332 3333 3335 3333 3335 3335 3335	5448 5449 54550 5553 5551 c 5552 2105 2106 2106 2106 2106 2106 5558 5556 5556 5556 5556 5556 707 59 801 802 803	WRITE WRITE WRITE L(M),U BLCWS IF(DPUBLOW URLTU URTTU URTTU URTTI URTTI URTTI URTTI URTTI FCRMA FCRMA ILCWS FCRMA IF(FG CONTIN IF(ID) I		FMAXC(AXT(M) 5442,5 105) 105) 105) 105) 105) 105,1 100,2 100,0 10	/(-ARE 553)+1 REA(M) +P) BLOWS STL C(P)+A DENTIF ISO)+1 INP+BL MEAT EMAX B,F12- ENT SE ENT SE ENT SE ENT SE S70,05 59,707 C(M))5 (MAX(L) CMAX(A(M)) OPT15 ,NFMAX =1.0/D REA(P) IES FI OPT15 OWS,N ARE (M) 0,114, T UF P P T UF P 7 560,55 563,55 570,707 59 DINT URUTTL =5.0,11 = DRIV (,A6,1() 5.2,11)	PRIMP GURES 1 A T D(1 F12.0+1 ILE = F TOTAL XT(M)) 61,5560 62,5563 (J),UR1 HTF13.0 ING ANA DX,15H C.94101	USED 11 IME N 4) F16.6.1 INTERV 0 3 INTERV 0 5 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	M SUMM MAX C V F10.6. 30H IN: ALS = 0,4XI2, M NUME ES 21	ARY STRES: (M1) F13.2) CHES 10) J),FCMA F13.0, BER,3X,	S NUMBI (4x12) (13)	M].DMA FIME I ER OF I	N 3					
ISN 03 ISN 03	66 667 688 09 70 71 1 1 1 1	805 1 C 5574 C 5570 C 5572 5571	FORMA1 ESS2X3 PLCTTI IF(IOP CALL L HAC PL WRITEI BO 555 FORMAT GC TO END	(2213) HSEG2X NG RCU TI3-1) (RAN(WT OTTIN(6,5577 (O STAN (1H1) 5010	HELONS LEHMAX JTINE 5570,5 FUTANE ROTANE ROTANE ROTANE ROTANE ROTANE ROTANE	PER IN T STH 574,55 700,729 INE 5120	и. 2X 7нр RESS2X3 574 UBLGWS C R	RUTOTAL BHSEG// 5+LT+C/ C S S	7X11HM) \SE,PKL R (101NT F 10) 2 F E F	R E N C	. Ł		T I N	G *****				
U F	0221 0004 0243 0004 0219 0282	C227 0125 C244 0122 C222 C284	0224 0162 0248 0159 0224 0225	0298 0163 0249 0159 0225 0286	0313 0166 0251 0162 0225 0288	0168 0255 0165 0235 0290			0199 0261 0261 0169 0238	0200 0175 0263 0173 0261	0202 0184 0298 0178 0263	0202 0191 0306 0184 0265	0191	0208 0192 0331 0206 0269	0209 0193 0209 0272	0211 0197 0211 0272	0215 0197 0212 0275	0217 0240 0212 0278	0220 0241 0215 0278
, у к м	0056 0359 0102 0229 0229 0243 0113 0143 0143 0217 0239 0239 0239 0244 0244 0244 0244 0244 0244 0244 024	0360 0004 0220 0643 01143 0184 0143 0184 0143 0251 0251 0251 0251 0331 0331 0187 0005 0137 0187 0187 0187	0361 0525 0524 0526 0143 0143 0143 0143 0143 0204 0246 0246 0246 0246 0246 0331 0144 0251 0246 0251 0246 0246 0331 0143 0164 0165 01665 0265 0151	0361 00261 00252 0047 0120 0143 0143 0184 0197 0220 0220 0220 0220 0220 0220 0241 0252 0285 0294 0313 00313 00313 00313 00231 00231 00252 0296 0296 0296 0296 0296 0296 0296 029	0361 0028 0025 0065 0143 0144 0147 0209 0221 0254 0285 0313 0344 0285 0313 0344 0285 0313 0144 0285 0298 0313 0162 0248 0248 0162 0162	0361 0025 0063 0121 0143 0184 0197 0221 0221 0221 0272 0285 0272 0285 0326 0326 0326 0326 0326 0326 0326 0326	0361 0058 0027 0064 0122 0143 0286 0202 0286 0298 0327 0346 0291 0027 0162 0184 0304 0304 0168 0143	0361 0116 0028 0091 0123 0143 0218 0241 0222 0286 0298 0327 0326 0327 0347 0327 0462 0190 032 0162 0190 0306 0184	0361 0118 0092 0124 0184 0211 0227 0287 0287 0287 03287 03287 0348 0293 0163 0196 0396 0396 0396 0191	0143 0029 0195 0125 0190 0201 0224 0246 0272 0288 0328 0328 0328 0328 0349 0298 0325 164 0251 0197	0160 0032 0096 0126 0171 0202 0211 0224 0248 0272 0268 0313 0328 0350 0311 0044 0164 0255 0318 0249	0167 0032 0099 0127 0178 0214 0224 0248 0272 0289 0313 0328 0325 0346 0165 0256 0326 0326 0326	0632 0100 0128 0178 0202 0211 0224 0278 0290 0313 0331 0339 0095 0165 0260 0331 0275	0169 0038 0129 0178 0223 0224 02249 0278 0290 0313 0331 0096 0165 0261 0337 0278 0278	0173 0038 0104 0130 0184 0192 0203 0212 0224 0249 0278 0290 0313 0331 0099 0166 0261 0337 0298 0298	0206 0038 0105 0131 0184 0205 0214 0249 0278 0249 0278 0313 0331 0100 0166 0264 0313	0209 0132 0132 0133 0206 0215 0225 0249 0278 0278 0313 0331 0113 0166 0261	0211 0041 0133 0184 0206 0215 0251 0278 0298 0313 0331 0116 0168 0263	0215 0043 0140 0143 0195 0206 0215 0225 0251 0251 0298 0313 0311 0118 0168 0263
W Dh Dx JA JT LT ML N2 RU	0275 0504 0275 0604 0604 0604 0604 0604 0623 0669 0658 0658 0655 0118 0004	0279 0020 C243 C145 0082 C203 0305 0624 0117 C091 0057 C141 C092	9278 0221 0305 0208 0308 0305 0154 0117 0045 0045 0182 0946	0282 0024 0413 0209 0086 0211 0155 0435 0096 0096 0097	0282 0058 0211 (089 0235 0156 0336 0058 0311 0100	0298 0061 0157 0137 0100 0325 0101	0301 0071 0158 0158 0145 0100	0158 0141 0116	0306 0143 0159 0346	0313 0155 0159 0346	0314 0159 0159 0347	0251 0318 0162 0159 0348 0158	0261 0331 0165 0165 0164	0263 0184 0172 0350	0269 0269 0359	0269 0269 0367	0272	0272	0275
SIXTY																			

PAGE SIXTY

*****FURTRAN CRCSS REFERENCE LISTING*****

SYMBOL	INTER	RNAL ST	TATEMEN		FRS										
WV	0303	0305	0305	0306											
485	0106	0199	0205												
EFF	0058	C061	0141												
JTM	0172	0173	0173	0173	0174	0174	0174	0175	0175						
LAM	0004	0124	0246	0252		•••	••••	••••	02						
LAP	0246	0247													
LAY	0180	0300	0309	0323											
NP1	0002	6231	0732	0234	0238										
AREA	0004	0029	0030	0032	0033	0033	0035	0035	0143	0178	0290	0327	0328	0 1 3 1	0337
CASE	0002	0005	0107	0137	0356	0367					•• ••	0.52.1	0520	0111	0337
CMAX	0004	0123	0220	0221	0224										
0MAx	0.04	0128	0192	0193	0306	0331									
DRAN	0367														
ERES	0004	C047	0048	005 H	0058	0058	0143	0205	0711	0214	0224	0724			
FCXP	0058	0139	0229	0236	0238										
LACK	0189	C268	0270	0274	0276										
LAMP	0136	0258	0258	0254	0264										
PROB	0003	0058	0107	0137	0356	0367									
SOKT	0061														
AMAXI	0076	0212	0225	0236	0238	0265	0284	0345	0346						
AMIN1	0285														
BLOWS	0075	0077	0079	0090	0332	0333	0335	0339	0354						
FCMAX	0004	0064	0346	0346	0347	0361									
FLUAT	0096	C100	0100												
FMAXC	0004	0130	0164	0284	0284	0286	0298	0313	0327	0327	0331	0337	0346	0341	
FMAXI	0604	0131	0154	0285	0285	0288	0298	0313	0328	0326	0331	0345	0349		
FIMAX	0004	0063	0345	0345	0349	0361									
LUP11	0005	0031	0139												
LUP12	0005	0037	0139												
IOPT3	0005	0039	0139												
IOPT4	0005	0010	0010	0079	0139	0204									
JSIDE	0002	0058	0141	0244	0251										
KHULD NCMAX	0002 0004	0004	0028	0057											
NUMAX	0004	0348	0361												
NKUNT	0004	0124 0185	0174	0.207	0.000										
NPASS	0002	0118	0294	0294	0245	0299									
NSEGI	0005	0014	0014	0023	A10/										
NTMAX	0004	0350		0023	0304	0344									
PROBS	0003	0005	0361												
CSIDE	00058	0120	0056 0141	0137	0175	0.14.0	0.24.1								
RUHIL	0004	0120	0141	0163	0175	0240	0241	0243	0244	0248	0251				
RUSUM	0004	0073													
RWENR	0004	5013													
SLACK	0004	0005	0005	0305	0041	0043	0011	0015							
SLOPE	0075	0005	0005		0041	0043	0044	0045	0143	0199	0202				
SEC.	0010	0010	0010	0089											

 SYMBUL
 INTERNAL
 STATEMENT
 NUMBERS

 TUTAL
 0103
 0105
 0105
 0106
 01

 WPILE
 0.22
 0024
 0024
 0024
 SYMBOL TUTAL WPILE XPLOT YPLUT HLOWSX DELTAT 0067 0017 0197 0232 DELITAT DELITCK DPRIME DPRIMP ENLRGY IGPTL1 IGPTL2 IGPTL3 0339 0353 0956 0058 0141 0137 0059 0366 0151 0181 0012 0141 0120 0059 0139 0139 0139 0012 IOPT14 IOPT15 IPRINT 0058 0005 0292 0295 0261 0134 0310 0329 0338 0143 0161 0162 0168 0184 0234 0249 0251 0298

REFERENCE

L I S T I N G*****

Сксѕѕ

****FURTRAN

IPRINI JPHINI KPRIME NFMAXC NFMAXC NFMAXT PERCNT 0289 0141 0025 0021 0331 0127 0043 0019 0019 0116 0156 0038 0046 0073 0075 0004 0058 0763 0763 0763 0763 0763 0153 0058 0153 0004 PERCNT PLESSI PPLESSI QPUINT RTUTAL RULIST RUPINT RUTOTE RUTTEX RNFICH STPESS TDELTA 0038 0269 0030 0097 0101 0104 0109 0115 0116 0134 0143 0154 00255 0255 0158 0110 0156 0105 0097 (1256 0175 0068 01)1 0.71 0096 0100 0110 0141 0336 0,04 C178 C017 C008 O335 O337 O361 O336 :230 0005 0004 0006 0361 TDELTA TTDELT URLOWS UFNAXU URUTON URUTON URUTTE VSTART WTUTAL 0360 0004 0004 0152 0367

		• •	****F	о к т	RAN	C i	e 0 5 5	. ч	ΕF	ЯR	ENC	3 E.	115	т 1	ΝG	*****	1	
LABEL	CEFINED	REFERE	ENCES															
5	0156	0154																
6	0024	0023																
8	0159	0157																
10	0248	0247																
12	0211	0208																
13	0092	0091																
14	0208	0205																
15	0209	0208																
20	0193	0192																
21	0195		0192															
30	0203	0198	0198	C201														
32	0120									-								•
34	0197		0196															
35	0212	0208	0210															
36	0205	0204																
38	0206		0205															
46	0235	0234	0234															
47	0236	0235																
48	0239	0221	0229	0232	0235	0235	0237											
50	C240		0239															
51	0241	0240							•									
52	0242		0240															
53	0245		0243															
54	0244	0243																
55	0253		0250															
56	0249	0248																
57	0251	0247	0248	0248														
58	6269	0268																
59	0355		0354															
60	0315		0314															
61	0318	0314																
62	0319		0318															
63	0170		0167															
64	0164	0163																
65	0168		0163															
66	0161	0160																
67	0162		0160	0161	0161													
68	0540	0190	0288	0288														

 68
 0240
 0190
 0288

 69
 0289
 0286
 0254

 71
 0266
 0254
 0254

 73
 0254
 0254
 0254

 74
 0255
 0255
 0255

 76
 6257
 0255
 0255

 77
 0260
 0254

ι

****FURTRAN CROSS REFERENCE LISTING*****

		*	****F	URT	RAN	c	R	0	s	5	R	E	F	Ε	ĸ	Е	N
LABEL	DEFINED	REFER	EMCES														
78	0263	0259	0260	0260													
79	0261	0260	0100	0200													
90	0238	0234															
105	0316	0315															
106	0321	0319															
111	0176	0171															
143	0095	0094															
144	0096	0095															
145	0100	0099															
146	0099	0094															
150	0343	0338															
163	0322	0318															
166	0288	0286	0286														
167	0287	0286															
171	0265	0262															
180	0114	0113															
190	0309	0306															
192	0314	0300	0301	0308	0310	0310											
193	0305	0304	0.501	0,000	0,10	0510											
194	0311	0310															
701	0075	0354	0354														
702	0079	0077	0077														
703	0082	0078	0078														
704	0084	0079	0079														
705	0086	0079															
706	0088	0081	0083	0085	0087												
707	0354	0353	0353		0001												
713	0112	0098	0102	0111													
001	0361	0359															
802	\$ 162	2351															
5.23	2353	2355															
4.4	2324	2152															
825	6365	0358															
2105	0340	0330															
2106	0341	0331															
2107	0342	0339															
5003	0007	0006															
5010	0005	0370															
5020	0017																
5021	0018																
5022	0019																
5030	0020																
5031	0071																
5040	0025																
5041	0026																
5083	0027																

PAGE SIXTY-TWO

****F 3 R T R A N	CROSS	REFERENCE	L 1 S T 1 N G****
-------------------	-------	-----------	-------------------

·	LABEL	DEFINED	REFER	ENCES	
	5084	0029	0027		
	5086	0030			
	5087	0031			
	5088	0032	0031	0031	
	5090	0037	0031		
	5092	0038	0037	0037	
	5100	0039	0037		
	5101	0040	0039		
	5102	0041	0040		
	5103	004Z			
	5104	0043	0039	0039	
	5105	0044	0042		
	5106	0045			
	5110	0046			
	5111	0047	0046		
	5112	0048			
	5113	0049	0005		
	5114 5115	0050	0020	0032	0043
	5116	0051	0025		
	5117	0052 0053	0038		
	5118	0055	0058 0107		
	5120	0056	0107		
	5121	0058			
	5140	0066			
	5141	0067			
	5150	0068			
	5151	0071	0070	0070	
	5152	0069			
	5153	0072			
	5154	6070			
	5160	0073	0070		
	5164	0078	0077		
	5165	0080	0078		
	5170	0091	0072	0074	
	5171	0093			
	5172	0094			
	5173	0097			
	5175	0101			
	5176	0103	0094		
	5177	0105	0104		
	5178 5179	0106	0104		
	5179	C107 6109	0106	010/	
	5181	0110	0106	0106	
	5183	0115	0109		
	2103	0.15			

r p n s s	REFERENCE	

			-	•		• · ·			 • •	 	·	
LABEL	<i>UEFINED</i>	REFER	ENCES									
5184	6116	NET L N	14625									
5186	0117											
5190	0137											
5191	0138											
5192	0139											
5193	0139											
5194	0140											
5195	0142											
5196	0142											
5200	0145	0137										
5200	0144	0138										
5202												
5203	0146 . 0147	0139										
		0140										
5204 5205	0148	0141										
	0150	0142								• .		
5206	0149	0143										
5218	0133	0119										
5220	0152	0151										
5221	0179	0151	0151									
5230	0181											
5231	0182	0181										
5232	0183											
5233	0184											
5234	0186	0182	0296	0311								
5235 5236	0187	0183	0297	0312								
5240	0188	0184	0298	0313								
	0189 -0190	0181	0181	0325								
5241 5242	0190											
5743		01/00										
	0199 0200	0198 0199	A 1 A A									
5244 5245	0201	0144	0199									
5245	0202	0199										
5250	0202	0144										
5258	0151											
5300		0.004										
	0214	0204	0204									
5301	0215	0214	0214									
5302	0217	0214										
5303	0218	0217	0217									
5304	0220	0217	62.26							•		
5305	0221	0220	0220									
5306	0224	0220									•	
5400	0227	0196	0207	0213	0216	0219	0223	0226				
5410	0246											
5420	0267	0.24 -										
5421	0268	0267										

PAGE SIXTY-THREE

*****FORTRAN CROSS REFERENCE LISTING*****

LABEL	VEFINED	REFER	ENCES					
5422	0273							
5423	C274	0267	0267					
5424	0275	0274						
5425	0276							
5427	0278	0274	0274					
5429	C279	0271	0273	0277				
5430	v284	0280						
5439	0286							
5440	6292							
5441	0293	0292						
5442	0330	0329	0329					
5443	0301	0300						
5444	6300	0292	0292	0295	0295			
5447	C 326	0323	0325	0325				
5448	0327							
5449	0328	0326						
5550	0331							
5551	C335							
5552	Ū339	0338	0338					
5553	0333	0329						
5555	0352							
5556	0353	0352						
5558	0344							
5560	6349	0347	0347					
5561	C 348	0347						
5562	6350	0349						
5563	0351	0344	0349	0349				
5570	0368	0056	0108	0317	0320	0352	0352	0366
5571	0370			-				
5572	0369	0368						
5574	C367	0366	0366					
7000	3294	0293	0293					
7001	0296	0293	0295					
7003	0299							
8000	0178	0177						
9009	0064	0062						
1001	0004	0002						

DS/360 FORTRAN H

COMPILER OPTICNS - NAME: MAIN.UPT=00,LINECNT=50,SCURGE,EBCDIC,NuLIST,NODECK,LOAD,NOMAP,NOEDIT,ID,XREF ISN 0002 SUBROUTINE URAW(WIDTAL,URUTIL,UBLOWS,LT,CASE,PROB) ISN 0003 DIMENSION URUTTL(ISO),URLOWS(ISO),YPLOT(51),XPLOT(51) ISN 004 5574 YPLUI(I)=NTDTAL

	0004	1011	
I S N	0005		XPL()T(1)=0.
I SN	0006		LTP]=LT+1
I SM	0007		DC 5573 IP=1,LT
154	0068		YPLUT(IP+1)=URUTTL(IP)/2000.
15N	00.74	5573	<pre>xPLOT(IP+1)=UBLGWS(IP)</pre>
15:4	0010		YMAX=YPLUT(LTP1)
ISN	0011		N2=N2
ISN	0012		1F(YMAX.LE.400.) GU TO 3
ISN	0014		IF(YMAX.LE.820.) GD TO 4
I SN	0016		IF (YMAX.LE. 1600.) GC TO 5
154	0018		IELYMAX.LE.3200.1 GC 10 6
150	0020	3	vY=50.
1 SN			6C TU 10
15%	0022	4	(Y=100.
	0023		GC T0 10
154		5	UY=200.
I SN		-	GG TU 10
	0026	6	UY=400.
1 SIN		-	DX=10.
I SN		10	PPRUB=PRUB
I SN			RETURN
I SN			END
1.314	0050		

*****FORTRAN CROSS REFERENCE LISTING*****

SYMHOL	THIER	NAL ST	ATI MEN	E NUMB	ERS
ÚΧ	0027				
UΥ	0020	C022	0024	0026	
IP	0007	0008	0008	0009	0009
LT	0002	6000	0.007		
N2	0011	0011			
CASE	0.002				
UKAW	0062				
LTP1	0006	CO10			
PROE	0602	CC28			
YMAX	00.10	2100	0214	0016	0018
PPRUB	0628				
XPLOT	0003	0005	0009		
YPLOT	0003	0004	0008	0010	
URLOWS	0002	0003	0009		
UKUTTL	0.02	0003	0008		
WTUTAL	0002	0004			

PAGE SIXTY-FOUR

5.

REFERENCE - LISTING***** ***** URTRAN CRESS

LADEL	LEFINED	REFERENCES	
3	0020	0012	
4	0022	0014	
5	0024	0016	
6	0026	0019	
10	0027	0021 0023 0025	
5573	0009	0007	
5574	0004		

****** ENU OF COMPLEATION ******

057360 FORTRAN H

 OS/360
 FORTRAN H

 COMPILER
 OPTIENS - NAME:
 MAIN-OPT=00, LINECNT=50, SUURCE, EBCUIC, NOLIST, NODECK, LOAD, NOMAP, NOEDIT, ID, XREF

 22
 SUEROUTINE ECLTCK (NPASS, TTDELT, P, W, K, TUELTA, DELTAT, N2)

 33
 REAL K, NPASS

 34
 INTEGER P, PLESSI

 35
 DIMENSION W(150), K(150), DELT1(300)

 36
 PLESSI:P-1

 37
 N=2+P-1

 38
 SUP=0.

 39
 TMIN=1.

 30
 TELTATIDELT

 44
 N=2+P-1

 38
 SUP=0.

 39
 TMIN=1.

 30
 TELTATIDELT

 4
 DELTATIDELT

 4
 N=PLESSI

 35
 DELTI(M)=SQRT(W(M))/19.648

 4
 N=PLESSI

 5
 I DELTI(N)=SQRT(W(M))/19.648

 5
 I DELTI(N)=SQRT(W(P)/K(M))/19.648

 6
 IF(K(P).GL.0) GO TO 2

 8
 DELTI(N)=SCRT(W(P)/K(P))/19.648

 6
 Z

 70
 QC TOI 3

 70
 QC TOI 3

 70
 QC TOI 3 ISN 0062 ISN 0003 ISN 0003 ISN 0005 ISN 0005 ISN 0007 ISN 0007 ISN 0007 ISN 0016 ISN 0011 ISN 0014 ISN 0014 ISN 0016 ISN 0016 ISN 0016 ISN 0016 2 UELTI(N)=SGRT(W(P)/K(P))/) 3 UC 4 M=1,N 4 TMIN=AMINI(TMIN,UFLTI(M)) IF(TMIN/2-UELTAT)5,6,6 5 UELTAT=I.0/UELTAT 6 UC 7 M=1,N 7 SUM=SUM+UELTI(M) N246.0*SUM/12.0*UELTAT) RETURN ENC 15N 0020 15N 0021 15N 0022 15N 0023 15N 0024 15N 0025 ISN 0023 ISN 0026 ISN 0027 ISN 0028 ISN 0029 ISN 0030

> ***** U R T R A N CROSS REFERENCE L I S T I N G*****

SYMEOL	1. TER	NAL ST	ATEMEN	T NUME	ERS						
ĸ	0102	0003	0:05	0013	0015	0016	0020				
м	0.012	0013	0213	0013	6014	0015	0015	0021	0022	0026	0027
N	0.07	0013	0020	0021	0026						
P	0.02	0604	0006	0001	0016	0020	0020				
ĥ	0.02	0005	0013	0015	0020						
N 1	0114	0015									
N2	0:02	0025									
SUM	0008	0027	0027	8500							
SUKT	0.13	0015	0520								
TNIN	0.09	0022	0022	0023	0024						
AMENE	0622										
υειτι	0.005	0013	0015	0013	0020	0022	0027				
NPASS	0.192	C003									
DELTAT	0.562	0011	0023	0024	0025	0028					
DELICK	0(02			-							
PLESSE	0604	0006	0.15	0014							
TULLIA	02	0010	0.011	0025							
TIDELT	0002	0010									

****F 0 R T R A N CROSS REFEREN<u>C</u>E L I S T I N G*****

.

LABEL	DEFINED	REFLRENCES
i	0015	0012
2	U020	0016
3	0021	0019
4	6022	0021
5	0024	0023
6	0026	0073 0023
7	0027	0026

****** ENU OF COMPILATION ******

1EF2851	SYSE8134.T1454C5.RP001.A49394.R0000444	DELETED
1FF2851 1EF2851	VOL SER NOS= 555555. SYS68134.1145405.0000445	DELETED
ITF2851	VOL SER NOS= STUBAU.	DECETED
1EF2851 1EF2851	SYSCUT VI)L SER NOS=	SYSNUT
1EF2351	SYSEE134-T1454C5-RP001-A49394-LCADSET	PASSED
1EF 2851 1EF 2851	VCL SFR NOS= 666666. SYS68134.T145405.RP001.A49394.LCADSET	DELETED
11 F 2851	VOL SER NOS= 666666.	0000100






С В PAGE SIXTY-SEVEN





PAGE SIXTY-NINE





PAGE SEVENTY

ł

ł

1

11

Ľ



PAGE SEVENTY-ONE





ţ

۱

PAGE SEVENTY-THREE





PAGE SEVENTY-FIVE



PAGE SEVENTY-SIX



PAGE SEVENTY-SEVEN

- 1.1 Isaacs, D. V., "Reinforced Concrete Pile Formula," Inst. Aust. Eng. J., Vol. 12, 1931.
- 1.2 Smith, E. A. L., "Pile Driving Impact," Proceedings, Industrial Computation Seminar, September, 1950, International Business Machines Corp., New York, N.Y., 1951, p. 44.
- 1.3 Smith, E. A. L., "Pile Driving Analysis by the Wave Equation," *Proceedings*, ASCE, August, 1960.
- 2.1 Isaacs, D. V., "Reinforced Concrete Pile Formula," Inst. Aust. Eng. J., Vol. 12, 1931.
- 2.2 Smith, E. A. L., "Pile Driving Impact," Proceedings, Industrial Computation Seminar, September, 1950, International Business Machines Corp., New York, N. Y., 1951, p. 44.
- 2.3 Smith, E. A. L., "Pile Driving Analysis by the Wave Equation," *Proceedings*, ASCE, August, 1960.
- 2.4 Dunham, C. W., Foundations of Structures, Mc-Graw-Hill Book Company, New York, 1962.
- 2.5 Chellis, R. D., *Pile Foundations*, McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York, 1951.
- 2.6 Fowler, J. W., "Chesapeake Bay Bridge-Tunnel Project," Civil Engineering, December, 1963.
- 2.7 Chellis, R. D., Pile Foundations, McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York, 1951.
- 2.8 Leonards, G. A., Foundation Engineering, Mc-Graw-Hill Book Co., New York, 1962.
- 2.9 Janes, R. L., "Driving Stresses in Steel Bearing Piles," Dissertation at Illinois Institute of Technology, June, 1955.
- 2.10 Cummings, A. E., "Dynamic Pile Driving Formulas," Journal of the Boston Society of Civil Engineers, January, 1940.
- 2.11 Gardner, S. V. and Holt, D., "Some Experiences with Prestressed Concrete Piles," Proceedings of the Institute of Civil Engineers, London, Vol. 18, January, 1961.
- 2.12 Glanville, W. H., Grime, G., Fox, E. N., and Davies, W. W., "An Investigation of the Stresses in Reinforced Concrete Piles During Driving," British Bldg. Research Board Technical Paper No. 20, D.S.I.R., 1938.
- 2.13 Heising, W. P., Discussion of "Impact and Longitudinal Wave Transmission" by E. A. L. Smith. *Transactions*, ASME, August, 1955, p. 963.
- 3.1 Rand, Mogens, "Explosion Adds Driving Force to Dipple [Rammas]] To press Provide Revenues December, 1960.
- 3.2 Housel, W. S., "Pile Load Capacity: Estimates and Test Results," *Journal of the Soil Mechanics and Foundations Division*, ASCE, Proc. Paper 4483, September, 1965.

PAGE SEVENTY-EIGHT

- 3.3 Lowery, L. L., Hirsch, T. J. and Samson, C. H., "Pile Driving Analysis-Simulation of Hammers, Cushions, Piles and Soils," Research Report 33-9, Texas Transportation Institute, August, 1967.
- 6.1 Chan, P. C., Hirsch, T. J. and Coyle, H. M., "A Laboratory Study of Dynamic Load-Deformation and Damping Properties of Sands Concerned with a Pile-Soil System," Texas Transportation Institute, Research Report No. 33-7, June, 1967.
- 6.2 Reeves, G. N., Coyle, H. M., and Hirsch, T. J., "Investigation of Sands Subjected to Dynamic Loading." Texas Transportation Institute, Research Report No. 33-7A, December, 1967.
- 6.3 Airhart, T. P., Hirsch, T. J. and Coyle, H. M., "Pile-Soil System Response in Clay as a Function of Excess Pore Water Pressure and Other Soil Properties," Texas Transportation Institute, Research Report No. 33-8. September, 1967.
- 6.4 Chellis, R. D., "Pile Foundations," McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York, 1951.
- 6.5 Smith, E. A. L., "Pile Driving Analysis by the Wave Equation," *Transactions*, ASCE, Paper No. 3306, Vol. 127, Part I, 1962.
- 6.6 Forehand, P. W. and Reese, J. L., "Pile Driving Analysis Using the Wave Equation," Master of Science in Engineering Thesis, Princeton University, 1963.
- 6.7 Mansur, C. I., "Pile Driving and Loading Test," Presented at ASCE Convention, New York, October 22, 1964.
- 7.1 Lowery, L. L., Jr., Edwards, L. C., and Hirsch, T. J., "Use of the Wave Equation to Predict Soil Resistance on a Pile During Driving," Texas Transportation Institute, Research Report 33-10, August, 1968.
- 7.2 Moseley, E. T., "Test Piles in Sand at Helena, Arkansas. Wave Equation Analysis," Foundation Facts, Vol. 3, No. 2, Raymond International, Concrete Pile Division, New York, 1967.
- 8.1 Samson, C. H., Hirsch, T. J. and Lowery, L. L., "Computer Study of The Dynamic Behavior of Piling," *Journal of the Structural Division*, Proceedings, ASCE, Paper No. 3608, ST4, August, 1963, p. 413.
- 8.2 Heising, W. P., Discussion of "Impact and Longitudinal Wave Transmission" by E. A. L. Smith, *Transactions*, ASME, August, 1955, p. 963.
- Smith, E. A. L., "Pile Driving Analysis by the Worke Venuality," *Transactional*, VSCE, Volt. 127, 1962. Part 1, p. 1145.
- 8.4 Hirsch. T. J., "A Report on Stresses in Long Prestressed Concrete Piles During Driving," Research Report No. 27, Texas Transportation Institute, September, 1962.

- 8.5 Hirsch, T. J., "A Report on Field Tests of Prestressed Concrete Piles During Driving," Progress Report, Project No. 2-5-62-33, Texas Transportation Institute, August, 1963.
- 8.6 Lowery, L. L., Hirsch, T. J. and Samson, C. H., "Pile Driving Analysis—Simulation of Hammers, Cushions, Piles and Soils," Research Report No. 33-9, Texas Transportation Institute, August, 1967.
- 9.1 Hirsch, T. J., "A Report on Computer Study of Variables which Affect the Behavior of Concrete Piles During Driving," Progress Report, Project No. 2-5-62-33, Texas Transportation Institute, August, 1963.
- 9.2 Hirsch, T. J., and Samson, C. H., "Driving Practices for Prestressed Concrete Piles," Research Report 33-3, Texas Transportation Institute, April, 1965.
- 9.3 McClelland, B., Focht, J., and Emrich, W., "Problems in Design and Installation of Heavily Loaded Pipe Piles," Presented to ASCE Specialty Conference on Civil Engineering in the Oceans, San Francisco, September, 1967.
- 9.4 Lowery, L. L., Hirsch, T. J. and Edwards, T. C., "Use of the Wave Equation to Predict Soil Resistance on a Pile During Driving," Research Report No. 33-10, Texas Transportation Institute, April, 1967.
- 9.5 Lowery, L. L., Hirsch, T. J. and Samson, C. H., "Pile Driving Analysis—Simulation of Hammers,

Cushions, Piles and Soils," Research Report No. 33-9, Texas Transportation Institute, August, 1967.

- B1. Smith, E. A. L., "Pile Driving Analysis by the Wave Equation," *Journal of the Soil Mechanics* and Foundations Division, Proceedings of the American Society of Civil Engineers, Proc. Paper 2574, SM4, August, 1960, pp. 35-61.
- B2. Hirsch, T. J., and Edwards, T. C., "Impact Load-Deformation Properties of Pile Cushioning Materials," Research Report 33-4, Project 2-5-62-33, Piling Behavior, Texas Transportation Institute, Texas A&M University, College Station, Texas, May, 1966, p. 12.
- B3. Smith, E. A. L., "Pile Driving Analysis by the Wave Equation," *Journal of the Soil Mechanics* and Foundations Division, Proceedings of the American Society of Civil Engineers, Proc. Paper 2574, SM4, August, 1960, p. 47.
- B4. Samson, C. H., Hirsch, T. J., and Lowery, L. L., "Computer Study of Dynamic Behavior of Piling," Journal of the Structural Division, Proceedings of the American Society of Civil Engineers, Proceedings Paper 3608, ST4, August, 1963, p. 419.
- B5. Smith, E. A. L., "Pile Driving Analysis by the Wave Equation," *Journal of the Soil Mechanics* and Foundations Division, Proceedings of the American Society of Civil Engineers, Proc. Paper 2574, SM4, August, 1960, p. 44.

--

1